

# **Contents**

\* all courses are self-paced, the durations mentioned are estimated guidelines to each course.

Word Expert *Duration 3-5 Hours	
PowerPoint Essentials *Duration 4-6 Hours	
Excel Essentials *Duration 4-8 Hours	
Word Essentials *Duration 1-3 Hours	
Excel Expert *Duration 4-6 Hours	
Soft Skills You Need *Duration 2-3 Hours	
Administrative Office Procedures *Duration 3-5 Hours	
Administrative Support *Duration 3-5 Hours	
Adult Learning - Mental Skills *Duration 3-5 Hours	1
Anger Management *Duration 1.5-3 Hours	20
Appreciative Inquiry *Duration 1.5-3 Hours	2
Archiving and Records Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
Assertiveness and Self-Confidence *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
Attention Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
Basic Bookkeeping *Duration 2-3.5 Hours	2
Being a Likeable Boss *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
Body Language Basics *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
Business Acumen *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	2
*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	3
Business Etiquette *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	3
Business Succession Planning *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Business Writing *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Call Centre Training *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	3
Change Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	3
Civility in the Workplace *Duration 3-6 Hours	
Coaching and Mentoring *Duration 3-6 Hours	
Coaching Salespeople *Duration 3-6 Hours	
Collaborative Business Writing *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Communication Strategies *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Conducting Annual Employee Reviews *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Conflict Resolution *Duration 3-5 Hours	4



Contact Centre Training *Duration 4.5-7 Hou	rs	45
<b>Contract Management</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hou	ırs	44
Creating a Great Webinar *Duration 1.5-2.5	Hours	45
Creative Problem Solving *Duration 1.5-2.5 H	Hours	46
<b>Crisis Management</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours.		47
<b>Critical Thinking</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		48
<b>Customer Service</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		49
<b>Customer Support</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		50
<b>Cyber Security</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		51
<b>Delivering Constructive Criticism</b> *Duration	1.5-3 Hours	52
<b>Developing a Lunch and Learn</b> *Duration 1.5	-3 Hours	53
<b>Developing Corporate Behaviour</b> *Duration	1.5-2.5 Hours	54
<b>Developing Creativity</b> *Duration 1.5-3 Hours		55
<b>Digital Citizenship</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		56
<b>Diversity and Inclusion</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hot	urs	57
Emotional Intelligence *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hou	ırs	58
Employee Motivation *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hou	ırs	59
Employee Onboarding *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hou	ırs	60
Employee Recognition *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hou	ırs	62
Employee Recruitment *Duration 1.5-2.5 Ho	urs	62
Employee Termination Processes *Duration	1.5-2.5 Hours	63
Entrepreneurship *Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours		64
Event Planning *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	65
<b>Executive and Personal Assistants</b> *Duration	1.5-3 Hours	6
Facilitation Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		67
<b>Generation Gaps</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		68
Goal Setting and Getting Things Done *Dura	ition 1.5-2.5 Hours	69
Handling a Difficult Customer *Duration 1.5-	2.5 Hours	70
Health and Wellness at Work *Duration 1.5-	2.5 Hours	71
High Performance Teams inside the Company	*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	72
High Performance Teams Remote Workforce	*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	73
<b>Hiring Strategies</b> *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		74
<b>Human Resource Management</b> *Duration 2-4	Hours	75
Improving Mindfulness *Duration 1.5-2.5 Ho		
Improving Self-Awareness *Duration 1.5-2.5	Hours	7
In Person Sales *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours		78



Increasing Your Happiness *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	79
Internet Marketing Fundamentals *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	80
Interpersonal Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	81
Job Search Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	82
Knowledge Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	83
Leadership and Influence *Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	84
Lean Process and Six Sigma *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	85
Life Coaching Essentials *Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	86
Manager Management *Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	87
Managing Personal Finances *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	88
Managing Workplace Anxiety *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	89
Managing Workplace Harassment *Duration 1.5-3 Hours	90
Marketing Basics *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	91
Measuring Results from Training *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	92
Media and Public Relations *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	93
Meeting Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	94
Middle Managers *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	95
Millennial Onboarding *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	96
mLearning Essentials *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	97
Motivating Your Sales Team *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	98
Multi-Level Marketing *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	99
Negotiation Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	100
Networking Outside the Company *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	101
Networking within the Company *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	102
Office Politics for Managers *Duration 1.5-3 Hours	103
Organizational Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	104
Overcoming Sales Objections *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	105
Performance Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	106
Personal Branding *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	107
Personal Productivity *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	108
Presentation Skills *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Project Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	110
Proposal Writing *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	111
Prospecting and Lead Generation *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Public Speaking *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	113
Risk Assessment and Management *Duration 2-3 Hours	114

DEVELOPCORP	1
YOUR CORPORATE TRAINING SOLUTION	

Safety in the Workplace *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	115
Sales Fundamentals *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	116
Self-Leadership *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	117
Servant Leadership *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	118
Social Intelligence *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	119
Social Learning *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	120
Social Media in the Workplace *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	121
Social Media Marketing *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	122
Supervising Others *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	123
Supply Chain Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	124
Taking Initiative *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	125
Talent Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	126
Team Building for Managers *Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours	127
Team Building Through Chemistry *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	128
Teamwork and Team Building *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	129
Telephone Etiquette *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	130
Telework and Telecommuting *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	131
The Cloud and Business *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	132
Time Management *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	133
Top Sales Secrets *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	134
Train-The-Trainer *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	135
Universal Safety Practices *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	136
Women in Leadership *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	137
Work-Life Balance *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	138
Workplace Diversity *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	
Workplace Harassment *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	140
Workplace Violence *Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours	141





# Outlook Essentials

#### \*Duration 3-5 Hours

Learners will be able to use Outlook to enhance professional correspondence, create calendars, and schedule appointments. Participants will create and edit professional-looking email messages, maintain calendars across time zones, and schedule tasks for a variety of purposes and situations including sending email for marketing campaigns, planning staff meetings, and assigning action items from those meetings.

### Outlook Essentials Course Outline - Module One: Manage the Outlook Environment for Productivity

Customize Settings	Print and Save Information	Perform Search Operations in Outlook
Customize reply messages	Print message, calendar, contact, or task information	Create new search folders
Change text formats for all outgoing messages	Save message attachments	• Search for items in messages, tasks, contacts, or calendars
Customize the Navigation Pane	Preview attachments	<ul> <li>Search by using advanced find; search by folder</li> </ul>
Configure reviews	Save messages in alternate formats	
Manage multiple accounts	Export messages to a data file	
Add an account		

### **Outlook Essentials Course Outline - Module Two: Manage Messages**

Configure Mail Settings	Create Messages	Format a Message	Organize and Manage Messages
Set fonts for new messages and responses	Create a message and Add or remove message attachments	Format text	Sort messages
Create, assign, and modify signatures	Flag outgoing messages for follow up, importance, and sensitivity	Insert hyperlinks	Move messages between folders and Add new local folders
Create and manage rules	Add cc and bcc to messages	Apply themes and styles	Apply categories
Create automatic replies	Add tracking and voting options	Insert messages	<ul> <li>Clean up messages and Configure basic Auto Archive settings</li> </ul>
Create messages by using Quick Parts	Forward and reply to messages	<ul> <li>Add a signature to specific messages</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mark a message as read or unread and Flag received messages, ignore messages</li> </ul>
Configure Junk Email and Clutter settings	Request a delivery or read receipt		<ul> <li>Sort messages by conversation</li> </ul>
	Redirect replies and recall a message		<ul><li>Automate repetitive tasks by using Quick Steps</li><li>Delete messages and •</li></ul>
-		71 The 24	Delegate access



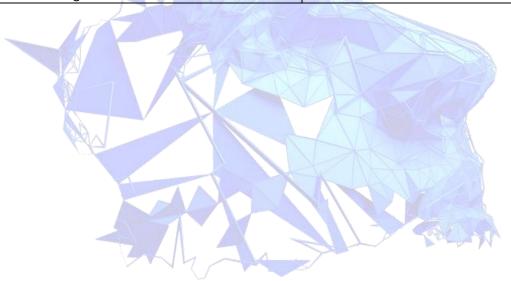


# **Outlook Essentials Course Outline - Module Three: Manage Schedules**

Create and Manage Calendars	Create Appointments, Meetings, and Events	Organize and Manage Appointments, Meetings, and Events	Create and Manage Notes and Tasks
Create and add calendars	Create calendar items	Set calendar item importance	Create and manage tasks
Adjust viewing details for calendars	Create recurring calendar items and Cancel calendar items	Forward calendar items	Create and organize notes
Modify calendar time zones	• Set up meeting location by using Room Finder	Configure reminders	
Delete calendars	Create calendar items from messages	Add participants	
Set calendar work times	Set calendar item times	Respond to invitations	
Manage multiple calendars	Set up meetings by using the scheduling assistant	Update individual or recurring calendar items	
Manage calendar groups	Set free or busy status for calendar items	Share meeting notes	
Display multiple calendars and Share calendars	Schedule resources	Categorize calendar items	

# **Outlook Essentials Course Outline - Module Four: Manage Contacts and Groups**

Create and Manage Contacts	Create and Manage Contact Groups	
0	Construction of the Constr	
Create a new contact	Create new contact groups	
Delete contacts	Add contacts to existing contact groups	
<ul> <li>Import contacts from external sources</li> </ul>	Add notes to a contact group	
Edit contact information	Update contacts within contact groups	
Attach an image to a contact	Delete contact groups	
Add tags to contacts	Delete contact group members	
Share contacts	2 87 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1	
Create and manage address books		







# **Word Expert** \*Duration 3-5 Hours

Participants will learn to proficiently use the advanced features of Microsoft Word for document content management and advanced formatting - critical skills for those in roles such as editors, project managers, business information workers, and educators. Participants will create and manage professional multi-page documents for a variety of specialized purposes and situations. They will customize their Word environments to meet project needs, and to enhance productivity. Examples of expert-level documents include a business plan, a research paper, a specialized brochure, and a mass mailing.

### Word Expert Course Outline - Module One: Manage Document Options and Settings

Mange Documents and Templates	Prepare Documents for Review	Manage Document Changes
Modify Existing Templates	Restrict Editing	Track Changes
• Copy Custom Styles, Macros, And Building Blocks to Other Documents or Templates	Mark A Document as Final	Manage Track Changes
Mange Document Versions	Protect A Document with A     Password	Lock or Unlock Tracking
Compare and Combine Multiple     Documents		Add Comments
Link External Document Content		Manage Comments
Enable Macros in A Document		
Display Hidden Ribbon Tabs		
Change the Application Default Font		

# Word Expert Course Outline - Module Two: Design Advanced Documents

Perform Advanced Editing and Formatting	Create Styles
Find and Replace Text by Using Wildcards and Special	Create Paragraph and Character Styles
Characters	
Find and Replace Formatting and Styles	Modify Existing Styles
Set Advanced Page Setup Layout Options	
• Link Text Boxes	
Set Paragraph Pagination Options	
Resolve Style Conflicts by Using Past Options	

# Word Expert Course Outline - Module Three: Create Advanced References

Create and Manage Indexes	Create and Manage References	Manage Forms, Fields, And Mail Merge Operations
Mark Index Entries	Customize A Table of Contents	Add Custom Fields
Create Indexes	Insert and Modify Captions	<ul> <li>Modify Field Properties</li> </ul>
Update Indexes	Create and Modify A Table of Figures	Perform Mail Merges
		Manage Recipient Lists
		Insert and preview Merged Fields





### Word Expert Course Outline - Module Four: Create Custom Word Elements

Create and Modify Building Blocks, Macros, and Controls	Create Custom Style Sets and Templates	Prepare A Document for Internationalization and Accessibility
Create Quick Parts	Create Custom colour Sets	Configure Language Options in Documents
Mange Building Blocks	Create Custom Font Sets	Add Alt Text to Document     Elements
Create and Modify Simple Macros	Create Custom Themes	Manage Multiple Options For     +Body and +Heading Fonts
Insert and Configure Content Controls	Create Custom Style Sets	Utilize Global Content Standards

# PowerPoint Essentials \*Duration 4-6 Hours

Participants will learn to create, edit, and enhance slideshow presentations to create professional-looking sales presentations, employee training, instructional materials, and kiosk slideshows. Learners will gain a fundamental understanding of the PowerPoint environment and the correct use of key features of this application.

### **PowerPoint Essentials Course Outline - Module One: Create and manage presentations**

Create a presentation	Insert and format slides	Modify slides, handouts, and notes	Order and group slides	Change presentation options and views	Configure a presentation for print	Configure and present a slide show
• Create a new presentation	• Insert specific slide layouts	• Change the slide master theme or background	• Create sections	Change slide size	• Print all or part of a presentation	• Create custom slide shows
• Create a presentation based on a template	Duplicate existing slides	Modify slide master content	Modify slide order	Change views of a presentation	Print notes pages; print handouts	• Configure slide show options
• Import Word document outlines	Hide and unhide slides	• Create a slide layout	• Rename sections	Set file properties	<ul> <li>Print in colour, grayscale, or black and white</li> </ul>	Rehearse slide show timing
	Delete slides, insert slide headers, footers, and page numbers	Modify a slide layout				• Present a slide show by using Presenter View
	Apply a different slide layout	<ul> <li>Modify the handout master</li> </ul>		7 64 C	787	
	Modify individual slide backgrounds	Modify the notes master		-		



# PowerPoint Essentials Course Outline - Module Two: Insert and Format Text, Shapes, and Images

Insert and format text	Insert and Format Shapes and Text Boxes	Insert and format images	Order and group objects
• Insert text on a slide	Insert or replace shapes	Insert images	Order objects
Apply formatting and styles to text	• Insert text boxes, resize shapes and text boxes	Resize and crop images	Align objects
Apply WordArt styles to text	• Format shapes and text boxes	Apply styles and effects	Group objects
Format text in multiple columns	Apply styles to shapes and text boxes		Display alignment tools
Create bulleted and numbered lists			
<ul> <li>Insert hyperlinks</li> </ul>			_

# PowerPoint Essentials Course Outline - Module Three: Insert Tables, Charts, SmartArt, and Media

Insert and Format Tables	Insert and Format Charts	Insert and Format SmartArt Graphics	Insert and manage media
Create a table	Create a chart	Create SmartArt graphics	Insert audio and video clips
• Insert and delete table rows and columns	Import a chart	• Convert lists to SmartArt graphics	Configure media     playback options
Apply table styles	Change the Chart Type	<ul> <li>Add shapes to SmartArt graphics</li> </ul>	Adjust media window size
Import a table	Add a legend to a chart	<ul> <li>Reorder shapes in SmartArt graphics</li> </ul>	Set the video start and stop time
	Change the chart style of a chart	Change the colour of SmartArt graphics	Set media timing options

# PowerPoint Essentials Course Outline - Module Four: Apply transitions and animations

Apply slide transitions	Animate Slide Content	Set Timing for Transitions and Animations
Insert Slide Transitions	Apply animations to objects	Set transition effect duration
Set transition effect options	Apply animations to text	Configure transition start and finish options
WW	Set animation effect options	Reorder animations on a slide
	Set animation paths	

# PowerPoint Essentials Course Outline - Module Five: Manage Multiple Presentations

Merge Content from Multiple Presentations	Finalize Presentations
Insert slides from another presentation	Protect a presentation
compare two presentations	Inspect a presentation
• insert comments, review comments	



### **Excel Essentials** \*Duration 4-8 Hours

Participants will gain a fundamental understanding of the Excel environment and the ability to complete tasks independently. They will know and demonstrate the correct application of the principal features of Excel. Participants will create and edit a workbook with multiple sheets, and use a graphic element to represent data visually. Workbook example include professional looking budgets, financial statements, team performance charts, sales invoices, and data-entry logs.

#### Excel Essentials Course Outline - Module One: Create and Manage Worksheets and Workbooks

Create Worksheets and Workbooks	Navigate in Worksheets and Workbooks	Format Worksheets and Workbooks	Customize Options and Views for Worksheets and Workbooks	Configure Worksheets and Workbooks for Distribution
Create a workbook	Search for data     within a workbook	Change worksheet tab colour	Hide or unhide worksheets	Set a print area
Import data from a delimited text file	Navigate to a named cell, range, or workbook element	Rename a worksheet	Hide or unhide columns and rows	• Save workbooks in alternative file formats
<ul> <li>Add a worksheet to an existing workbook</li> </ul>	• Insert and remove hyperlinks	Change worksheet order	Customize the     Quick Access toolbar	Print all or part of a workbook
Copy and move a worksheet		Modify page setup	Change workbook views	Set print scaling
		Insert and delete columns or rows	Change window views	Display repeating row and column titles on multiple worksheets
		Change Workbook themes	Modify document properties	• Inspect a workbook for hidden properties or personal information
18		Adjust row height and column width	Change     magnification by     using zoom tools	• Inspect a workbook for accessibility issues
	1	• Insert headers and footers	Display formulas	• Inspect a workbook for compatibility issues

### Excel Essentials Course Outline - Module Two: Manage Data Cells and Ranges

Format cells and ranges	Summarize and organize data	
Merge cells	Insert sparklines	
<ul> <li>Modify cell alignment and indentation</li> </ul>	Outline data	
<ul> <li>Format cells by using Format Painter</li> </ul>	Insert subtotals	
and Apply cell formats, apply cell styles		
Wrap text within cells	<ul> <li>Apply conditional formatting</li> </ul>	
Apply number formats		
a	Merge cells Modify cell alignment and indentation Format cells by using Format Painter and Apply cell formats, apply cell styles Wrap text within cells	



# **Excel Essentials Course Outline - Module Three: Create tables**

Create and manage tables	Manage table styles and options	Filter and sort a table
Create an Excel table from a cell	Apply styles to tables	Filter records and remove
range		duplicate records
Convert a table to a cell range	Configure table style options	Sort data by multiple columns
Add or remove table rows and columns	Insert total rows	Change sort order

### Excel Essentials Course Outline - Module Four: Perform operations with formulas and functions

Summarize data by using functions	Perform conditional operations by using functions	Format and modify text by using functions
Insert references	Perform logical operations by using the IF function	• Format text by using RIGHT, LEFT, and MID functions
Perform calculations by using the SUM function	Perform logical operations by using the SUMIF function	Format text by using UPPER, LOWER, and PROPER functions
Perform calculations by using MIN and MAX functions	Perform logical operations by using the AVERAGEIF function	Format text by using the CONCATENATE function
Perform calculations by using the COUNT function	Perform statistical operations by using the COUNTIF function	
Perform calculations by using the AVERAGE function		

# **Excel Essentials Course Outline - Module Five: Create charts and objects**

Create charts	Format graphic elements	Insert and format objects
a Create a navi shart	- Dacing about	a locare tout have and should
Create a new chart	Resize charts	Insert text boxes and shapes
Add additional data series	<ul> <li>Add and modify chart elements</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Insert images Modify object</li> </ul>
	1/1/5/2/5/4/11 18:3/4/3/2/	properties
Switch between rows and columns	Apply chart layouts and styles	<ul> <li>Add alternative text to objects for</li> </ul>
in source data		accessibility
Analyze data by using Quick	<ul> <li>Move charts to a chart sheet</li> </ul>	
Analysis		





# **Word Essentials**

#### \*Duration 1-3 Hours

Participants will gain a fundamental understanding of the Microsoft Word environment and the ability to complete tasks independently. They will demonstrate the correct application of the principal features of Word by creating and editing documents for a variety of purposes and situations. Document examples include professional looking reports, multi-column newsletters, resumes, and business correspondence.

### Word Essentials Course Outline - Module One: Create and Manage Documents

Create A Document	Navigating Through A Document	Formatting A Document	Customize Options and Views for A Document	Print and Save Documents
Create A Blank     Document	Search for Text	Modify Page Setup	• Change Document Views	Modify Print Settings
• Create A Document Using A Template	Insert Hyperlinks	Apply Document Themes	Customize Views     by Using Zoom     Settings	• Save Documents in Alternative File Formats
Open A PDF in Word for Editing	Create Bookmarks	Apply Document     Style Sets	• Customize the Quick Access Toolbar	Print All or Part of a Document
• Insert Text from A File or External Source	Move to A Specific Locations or Object in A Document	• Insert Headers and Footers	Split the Window	• Inspect A Document for Hidden Properties or Personal Information
	46	• Insert Page Numbers	Add Document     Properties	Inspect A     Document for     Accessibility Issues
		<ul><li>Format Page Background Elements</li></ul>	• Show or Hide Formatting Symbols	• Inspect A Document for Compatibility Issues

### Word Essentials Course Outline - Module Two: Format Text, Paragraphs, And Sections

Formatting Text and Paragraphs	Order and Group Text and Paragraphs
	Format Text in Multiple Columns
<ul> <li>Apply Formatting by Using Format</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Insert Page, Section, Or Column</li> </ul>
Painter	Breaks
Set Line and Paragraph Spacing	<ul> <li>Change Page Setup Options for A</li> </ul>
and Indentation	Section
Clear Formatting	
Apply A Text Highlight Color To	
Text Selections	
Apply Built-In Styles to Text	
Change Text to WordArt	N. T. S.
	<ul> <li>Apply Font Formatting</li> <li>Apply Formatting by Using Format Painter</li> <li>Set Line and Paragraph Spacing and Indentation</li> <li>Clear Formatting</li> <li>Apply A Text Highlight Color To Text Selections</li> <li>Apply Built-In Styles to Text</li> </ul>





# Word Essentials Course Outline - Module Three: Create Tables and Lists

Create A Table	Modify A Table	Create and Modify A List
Convert Text to Tables	Sort Table Data	Create A Numbered or Bulleted List
Convert Tables to Text	Configure Cell Margins and Set     Spacing	Change Bullet Characteristics or Number Formats for A List Level
Create A Table by Specifying Rows and Columns	Merge and Split Cells	Define A Custom Bullet Character or Number Format
Apply Table Styles	Resize Tables, Rows, And Columns	Increase or Decrease List Levels
	Split Tables	Restart or Continue List     Numbering
	Configure A Repeating Row Header	Set Starting Number Values

# Word Essentials Course Outline - Module Four: Create and Manage References

Create and Manage Reference Markers	Create and Manage Simple References
Insert Footnotes and Endnotes	Insert Standard Table of Contents
Modify Footnote and Endnote Properties	Update Table of Contents
Create Bibliography Citation Sources	Insert Cover Page
Modify Bibliography Citation Sources	
Insert Citations for Bibliographies	
Insert Figure and Table Captions	
Modify Caption Properties	

# Word Essentials Course Outline - Module Five: Insert and Format Graphic Elements

Insert Graphic Elements	Format Graphic Elements	Insert and Format SmartArt Graphics
Insert Shapes	Apply Artistic Effects	Create A SmartArt Graphic
Insert Pictures	Remove Picture Backgrounds	Format A SmartArt Graphic
Insert Screen Shot or Screen	Format Objects	Modify A SmartArt Graphic
Clipping		Content
Insert Text Boxes	Apply a Picture Style	
	Wrap Text Around Objects	
	Position Objects	
	Add Alternative Text to Objects	1250
	for Accessibility	





# **Excel Expert** \*Duration 4-6 Hours

Participants will gain an advanced level of understanding for the Microsoft Excel environment, and the ability to guide others to the proper use of the program's full features - critical skills for those in roles such as accountants, financial analysts, and commercial bankers. Participants will create, manage, and distribute professional spreadsheets for a variety of specialized purposes and situations. They will customize their Excel environments to meet project needs and increase productivity. Expert workbook examples include custom business templates, multi-axis financial charts, amortization tables, and inventory schedules.

#### **Excel Expert Course Outline - Module One: Manage Workbook Options and Settings**

Manage Workbooks	Manage Workbook Review
Save a workbook as a template	Restrict editing
Copy macros between workbooks	Protect a worksheet
Mange Document Versions	Configure formula calculation options
Reference data in another workbook	Protect workbook structure
Reference data by using structured references	Mange workbook versions
Enable macros in a workbook	Encrypt workbooks with a password
Display hidden ribbon tabs	

#### **Excel Expert Course Outline - Module Two: Apply Custom Data Formats and Layouts**

Apply Custom Data Formats and Validation	Apply Advanced Conditional Formatting and Filtering	Create and Modify Custom Workbook Elements	Prepare a Workbook for Internationalization
Create custom number	Create custom	<ul> <li>Create custom colour</li> </ul>	Display data in multiple
formats	conditional formatting rules	formats	international formats
Populate cells by using	Create conditional	<ul> <li>Create and modify cell</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Apply international</li> </ul>
advanced Fill Series	formatting rules that use	types	currency formats
options	formulas		
Configure data	Manage conditional	<ul> <li>Create and modify</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Manage multiple</li> </ul>
validation	formatting rules	custom themes	options for +Body and
	)= 1/2@A		+Heading fonts
		Create and modify	
		custom themes	
		<ul> <li>Insert and configure</li> </ul>	
		form controls	





# **Excel Expert Course Outline - Module Three: Create Advanced Formulas**

Apply Functions in Formulas	Look up data using Functions	Apply Advanced Date and Time Functions	Perform Data Analysis and Business Intelligence	Troubleshoot Formulas	Define Named Ranges and Objects
<ul> <li>Perform logical operations by using AND, OR, and NOT functions</li> </ul>	Look up data by using the VLOOKUP	<ul> <li>Reference the date and time by using the NOW and TODAY functions</li> </ul>	• Import, transform, combine, display, and connect to data	• Trace precedence and dependence	Name cells
<ul> <li>Perform logical operations by using nested functions</li> <li>Perform</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Look up data</li> <li>by using the</li> <li>HLOOKUP</li> <li>function</li> <li>Look up data</li> </ul>	Serialize     numbers by     using date and     time functions	Consolidate data  Perform what-	<ul> <li>Monitor cells and formulas by using the Watch Window</li> <li>Validate</li> </ul>	Name data ranges      Name tables
statistical operations by using SUMIFS, AVERAGEIFS, AND COUNTIFS functions	by using the MATCH function		if analysis by using Goal Seek and Scenario Manager	formulas by using error checking values	• Name tables
	Look up data by using the INDEX function		Use cube functions to get data out of the Excel data model	• Evaluate formulas	Mange named ranges and objects
			• Calculate data by using financial functions	• Calculate data by using financial functions	

# **Excel Expert Course Outline - Module Four: Create Advanced Charts and Tables**

Create Advanced Charts	Create and Manage Pivot Charts
Add trend lines to charts	Create Pivot Charts
Create dual axis charts	Manipulate options in existing Pivot Charts
Save a chart as a template	Apply styles to Pivot Charts
Create and Manage Pivot Tables	Apply Styles to Pivot Charts
Create PivotTables	Manipulate options in existing Pivot Charts
Modify field selections and options	Apply styles to Pivot Charts
Create slicers	Drill down into PivotChart details
Group PivotTable data	
Reference data in a PivotTable by suing the	
GETPRIVOTDATA function	
Add calculated fields	The same of the sa
Format data	





### Soft Skills You Need \*Duration 2-3 Hours

The meaning of Soft Skills can sometimes be difficult to describe. It can be that unique attribute or characteristic that facilitates great communication. It can be the special way that you show confidence in a challenging situation. These and other events can become more easily managed with this great workshop. With our Soft Skills You Need workshop your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of soft skills. By managing and looking at the way people interact and seeing things in a new light, your participants will improve on almost every aspect of their career.

#### **Soft Skills You Need Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What are Soft Skills?	Module Three: Soft Skill:
		Communication
Housekeeping Items	Definition of Soft Skills	Ways We Communicate
<ul> <li>Pre-Assignment Review</li> </ul>	Empathy and the Emotional	Improving Non-Verbal
	Intelligence Quotient	Communication
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Professionalism	Listening
The Parking Lot	• Learned vs. Inborn Traits	Openness and Honesty
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Soft Skill: Teamwork	Module Five: Soft Skill: Problem Solving	Module Six: Soft Skill: Time Management
Identifying Capabilities	Define the Problem	The Art of Scheduling
Get into Your Role	Generate Alternative Solutions	Prioritizing
Learn the Whole Process	Evaluate the Plans	Managing Distractions
The Power of Flow	Implementation and Re-	The Multitasking Myth
	evaluation	<i>g ,</i>
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Soft Skill and:	Module Eight: Soft Skill:	Module Nine: Soft Skill: Self-
Attitude and Work Ethic	Adaptability/Flexibility	Confidence
What Are You Working For?	<ul> <li>Getting over the Good Old Days</li> </ul>	Confident Traits
	Syndrome	
Caring for Others vs. Self	Changing to Manage Process	Self-Questionnaire
Building Trust	Changing to Manage People	<ul> <li>Sure-fire Confidence Building</li> </ul>
	7 39 3 7 3 4 3 4	Tactics
Work Is Its Own Reward	Showing You're Worth Your	Build Up Others
	Weight in Adaptability	
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Soft Skill: Ability to	Module Eleven: Soft Skill:	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Learn from Criticism	Networking	=1
Wow, You Mean I'm Not Perfect?	Redefining Need	Words from The Wise
Listen with An Open Mind	Identifying Others" Interests	Review of The Parking Lot
Analyze and Learn	Reaching Out	Lessons Learned
<ul> <li>Clear the Air and Don't Hold Any Grudges</li> </ul>	When to Back Off	Recommended Reading
		* -V- / 1



# Administrative Office Procedures \*Duration 3-5 Hours



Administrative office procedures may not be glamorous, but they are essential to the success of any enterprise. A well-run office reduces miscommunications and helps to eliminate common errors. By making the administrative office a priority, you will establish clear policies and procedures with employee understanding and buy-in, which ensures that your work environment runs smoothly. With our Administrative Office Procedures workshop, your participants will understand how an Administrative Office Procedure binder demonstrates professionalism and efficiency in an organization or office setting. It is also a marvellous instrument for quick reference and utilization. Strategies and procedures are a vital connection between the company's vision and its everyday operations.

#### **Administrative Office Procedures Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Why Your Office Needs	Module Three: Gathering the Right
	Administrative Procedures	Tools
Housekeeping Items	Business Continuity	Binder
The Parking Lot	Succession Planning	Section Divider
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Internal and External Audit	Sheet Protectors
	Requirements	
	Recovery Planning	Cover to Cover Binders
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Identifying	Module Five: Top Five Procedures to	Module Six: What to Include in
Procedures to Include	Record	Your Binder (I)
<ul> <li>Tracking Tasks for Some Days</li> </ul>	Use a Template to Stay Consistent	Phone Etiquette
<ul> <li>Reach Out to Other Employees</li> </ul>	Be as Detailed as Possible	Business Writing
for Feedback/Ideas		
Write Down Daily Tasks	Use Bullet Points Instead of	Effective Time Management
	Paragraphs	
Keep Track Using a Spreadsheet	Ask Someone to Execute the	Creating Meeting Arrangements
	Procedure	
Case Study and Review Question	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: What to Include in Your Binder (II)	Module Eight: Organizing Your Binder	Module Nine: What Not to Include in the Procedure Guide
Your Binder (II)		
	• Create a Table of Contents	in the Procedure Guide  • Passwords
Your Binder (II)  ◆ Policy on Absences	Binder	<ul><li>in the Procedure Guide</li><li>Passwords</li><li>Identify Other Confidential</li></ul>
Your Binder (II)  ◆ Policy on Absences	• Create a Table of Contents	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential</li> <li>Information Via Your Employer</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)     Policy on Absences     Breaks	• Create a Table of Contents • List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)	<ul><li>in the Procedure Guide</li><li>Passwords</li><li>Identify Other Confidential</li></ul>
Your Binder (II)     Policy on Absences     Breaks	• Create a Table of Contents • List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  • Policy on Absences  • Breaks  • Salaries  • Benefits	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)     Policy on Absences     Breaks     Salaries	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences Breaks  Salaries  Benefits Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences Breaks  Salaries  Benefits Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)     Policy on Absences     Breaks      Salaries      Benefits     Case Study and Review Question      Module Ten: Share Office     Procedure Guide     Give Guide to Boss to Review	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences  Breaks  Salaries  Benefits  Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide  Give Guide to Boss to Review  Inform Office Personnel of	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences  Breaks  Salaries  Benefits  Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide  Give Guide to Boss to Review  Inform Office Personnel of Procedure Guide	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees     Stay Consistent with Procedures	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences  Breaks  Salaries  Benefits  Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide  Give Guide to Boss to Review  Inform Office Personnel of	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences  Breaks  Salaries  Benefits  Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide  Give Guide to Boss to Review  Inform Office Personnel of Procedure Guide	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees     Stay Consistent with Procedures	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)  Policy on Absences  Breaks  Salaries  Benefits  Case Study and Review Question  Module Ten: Share Office Procedure Guide  Give Guide to Boss to Review  Inform Office Personnel of Procedure Guide	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees     Stay Consistent with Procedures      Make Employees Aware of any	<ul> <li>in the Procedure Guide</li> <li>Passwords</li> <li>Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer</li> <li>Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide</li> <li>Find a Secure Location to Store</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Your Binder (II)     Policy on Absences     Breaks     Salaries      Benefits     Case Study and Review Question      Module Ten: Share Office     Procedure Guide     Give Guide to Boss to Review     Inform Office Personnel of     Procedure Guide     Place Guide in a Visible Area	Binder     Create a Table of Contents     List Each Section (e.g., Accounting)      List Procedures in that Section     Keep Binder updated with Changes     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Successfully     Executing the Guide     Create a Meeting for Employees     Stay Consistent with Procedures      Make Employees Aware of any Updated Changes	in the Procedure Guide  Passwords  Identify Other Confidential Information Via Your Employer  Store Information in a Separate Folder Outside of the Guide  Find a Secure Location to Store  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot  Lessons Learned



# Administrative Support \*Duration 3-5 Hours



Administrative assistants are a key part of most office environments. They work quietly in the background, ensuring that the business runs smoothly and efficiently. This workshop will give new administrative assistants tools that will make them that person that the office can't live without. Experienced administrative assistants will learn new tools that will make them more efficient and valuable than ever. In the Administrative Support course, participants will learn the core skills that will help them use their resources efficiently, manage your time wisely, communicate effectively, and collaborate with others skilfully. The practices presented in this course may take time to be a part of your daily work routine. However, making the commitment to consistently apply the concepts every day is the key to changing and adopting new behaviours in a short amount of time.

#### **Administrative Support Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Getting Organized, Part One	Module Three: Getting Organized, Part Two
• Icebreaker	Dealing with E-Mail	Keeping Your Workspace Organized
Housekeeping Items	Managing Electronic Files	Using a To-Do Book
The Parking Lot	Keeping Track of the Paper Trail	The Extra Mile: Adding Project     Management Techniques to Your     Toolbox
Workshop Objectives	Making the Most of Voice Mail	
Module Four: Managing Time	Module Five: Getting It All Done on Time	Module Six: Special Tasks
Managing Your Time	Prioritizing	Planning Small Meetings
Keeping Others on Track	The Secret to Staying on Track	Planning Large Meetings
Maintaining Schedules	Goal Setting	Organizing Travel
Module Seven: Verbal Communication Skills	Module Eight: Non-Verbal Communication Skills	Module Nine: Empowering Yourself
Listening and Hearing: They Aren't the Same Thing	Body Language	Being Assertive
Asking Questions	The Signals You Send to Others	Resolving Conflict
Communicating with Power	It's Not What You Say, it's How You Say It	Building Consensus and Making Decisions
Module Ten: The Team of Two	Module Eleven: Taking Care of Yourself	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Working with Your Manager	Ergonomics	Words from the Wise
Influencing Skills	Stress Management	Review of Parking Lot
What to Do in Sticky Situations	Dealing with a Heavy Workload	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations



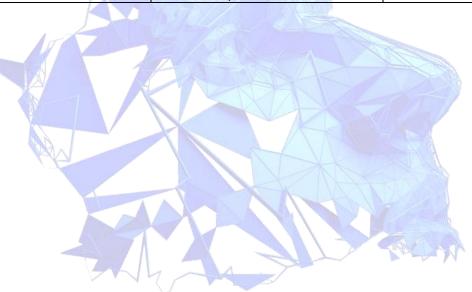


# Adult Learning - Mental Skills \*Duration 3-5 Hours

With our Adult Learner: Mental Skills workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how the cognitive domain increases intellectual capability.

# **Adult Learning – Mental Skills Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Bloom's Taxonomy	Module Three: Knowledge
Icebreaker	Bloom's Theory	Behaviour
Housekeeping Items	History	Actions
The Parking Lot	New Understanding	• Examples
Workshop Objectives	Definition	Implementation
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Comprehension	Module Five: Application	Module Six: Analysis
Behaviour	Behaviour	Behaviour
Actions	Actions	Actions
Examples	Examples	Examples
Implementation	Implementation	Implementation
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Synthesis	Module Eight: Evaluation	Module Nine: Updated Version
Module Seven: Synthesis  • Behaviour	Module Eight: Evaluation  • Behaviour	Module Nine: Updated Version • Remembering and Understanding
		·
Behaviour	Behaviour	Remembering and Understanding
Behaviour     Actions	Behaviour     Actions	Remembering and Understanding     Applying and Analysing
Behaviour     Actions     Examples	Behaviour     Actions     Examples	Remembering and Understanding     Applying and Analysing     Evaluating
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Behaviour</li> <li>Actions</li> <li>Examples</li> <li>Implementation</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Types of Knowledge	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Training	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Types of Knowledge     Factual	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Training     Examples	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Types of Knowledge     Factual     Conceptual	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Training     Examples     Problem Solving	<ul> <li>Remembering and Understanding</li> <li>Applying and Analysing</li> <li>Evaluating</li> <li>Creating</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Types of Knowledge     Factual     Conceptual     Procedural	Behaviour     Actions     Examples     Implementation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Training     Examples     Problem Solving     Qualitative Assessments	Remembering and Understanding     Applying and Analysing     Evaluating     Creating     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned







# **Anger Management** \*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Controlling and limiting anger is important in every aspect of one's life. Without control you are putting limits on what you can accomplish. Anger can be an incredibly damaging force, costing people their jobs, and personal relationships. However, since everyone experiences anger, having a constructive approach to manage it effectively can turn it into a valuable asset. Our Anger Management workshop will give your participants that constructive approach. Participants will learn how to identify their anger triggers and what to do when they get angry. Through specific coping and planning techniques, anger can become a positive tool.

### **Anger Management – Course Outline:**

The Cycle of Anger	<ul> <li>Unhelpful Ways of Dealing with</li> </ul>
	Anger
<ul> <li>Understanding Fight or Flight</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Helpful Ways of Dealing with</li> </ul>
	Anger
<ul> <li>Common Myths about Anger</li> </ul>	
Module Five: Separate the People	Module Six: Working on the
from the Problem	Problem
Objective vs. Subjective Language	<ul> <li>Using Constructive Disagreement</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Identifying the Problem</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Negotiation Tips</li> </ul>
Using "I" Messages	Building Consensus
	Identifying Solutions
Module Eight: A Personal Plan	Module Nine: The Triple an
	Approach
<ul> <li>Understanding Hot Buttons</li> </ul>	• Alter
<ul> <li>Identifying Your Hot Buttons</li> </ul>	Avoid
A Personal Anger Log	Accept
Module Eleven: Pulling it All	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Together	., .
Process Overview	Words from the Wise
Putting it Into Action	Review of Parking Lot
	Lessons Learned
	Completion of Action Plans and
	Evaluations
	Module Five: Separate the People from the Problem Objective vs. Subjective Language Identifying the Problem Using "I" Messages  Module Eight: A Personal Plan Understanding Hot Buttons Identifying Your Hot Buttons A Personal Anger Log  Module Eleven: Pulling it All Together





# **Appreciative Inquiry** \*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Organizations can be thought of as a living being made up of the individuals working within it. Appreciative Inquiry has the ability to change the whole organization by changing the people. Through positive questioning employees will be directed to move in a positive direction. Recognizing the strengths and values of what works, as opposed to what's wrong will transform the individuals and in turn transform the organization. Appreciative Inquiry is a shift from looking at problems and deficiencies and instead focusing on strengths and successes. It is a tool for change, and it will strengthen relationships throughout your business. Through best practices and positive stories your participants will transform your organization.

#### **Appreciative Inquiry – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introducing	Module Three: Changing the Way
	Appreciative Inquiry	You Think
Housekeeping Items	What is Appreciative Inquiry?	<ul><li>Shifting from "What's Wrong?" to "What's Right"?</li></ul>
Housekeeping Items	Generating a Better Future	• It's Not Eliminating Mistakes, It's Holding up Successes
The Parking Lot	Engaging People in Positive Thought	Positive Language Will Affect     Peoples Thinking
Workshop Objectives	Change the Person, Change the Organization	Limit or Remove Negative     Phrasing
Pre-Assignment	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Action Plans and Evaluations		
Module Four: Four D model	Module Five: The Four I Model	Module Six: Appreciative Inquiry Interview Style
Discovery	• Initiate	Framing Positive Questions
• Dream	Inquire	Solicit Positive Stories
• Design	Imagine	Finding Out What Works
• Delivery	• Innovate	Recognize the Reoccurring Themes
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Anticipatory Reality	Module Eight: The Power of Positive Imagery	Module Nine: Influencing Change through Al
Imagining a Successful Future Will     Affect the Present	Shaping Performance with     Positive Imagery	Using Strengths to Solve Challenges
Controlling Negative Anticipation	Being Better Prepared for Adversity	Confidence Will Promote Positive Change
Current Decisions Will Be Influenced Positively	People are More Flexible and Creative	People Will Gravitate towards     What be Expected of Them
Base It on Data and Real Examples	Think of the Perfect Situation	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	
Module Ten: Coaching and Managing With AI	Module Eleven: Creating a Positive Core	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Build Around What Works	Strengths	Words from the Wise
Focus on Increases	Best Practices	Review of Parking Lot
Recognize the Best in People	Peak Experiences	Lessons Learned
Limit or Remove Negative	• Successes	Completion of Action Plans and
Comments		Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	



# **Archiving and Records Management** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

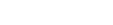
Every organization is responsible for maintaining records. The ability to create, organize and maintain records and archives is essential to success. Correct records keeping will not only offer liability protection; it will also increase efficiency and productivity. To put it simply, maintaining records and archives will improve the bottom line.

With our Archiving and Records Management workshop your participants will know how to classify records, define and maintain different systems, and develop a keen understanding of the importance of records management.

### **Archiving and Records Management – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding	Module Three: Management of
	Records	Records
Icebreaker	<ul><li>What is Records Management?</li></ul>	What Is and Is Not a Record?
Housekeeping Items	Defining Records	Record Programs
The Parking Lot	Archives vs. Records	Management of Systems
Workshop Objectives	Life Cycle	Developing Standards
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Context (I)	Module Five: Context (II)	Module Six: Classification
<ul> <li>Techniques for Analysing Records</li> </ul>	Routine Process	Functionality
Collecting Information	Creative Process	Prioritize
Organizational Needs	System Analysis	Assess and Review
Legal Demands	Records Survey	Develop a Tool
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Paper-Based	Module Eight: Electronic Records	Module Nine: Hybrid Systems
Systems		
Arranging and Grouping	Classifying	Routine Processes
Building Files	<ul> <li>Folders and Directories</li> </ul>	Creative Processes
Elementary & Intermediate	Groupings	Design
Metadata	Metadata	• Limitations
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Appraisals & Systems	Module Eleven: Record	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Maintenance	
Taxonomy of Values	Paper	Words from the Wise
Macro Appraisal	Electronic	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Strategy & Criteria	Create Archives	Lessons Learned
Document & Review Decisions	Conversion	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	





# Assertiveness and Self-Confidence

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Self-confident and assertiveness are two skills that are crucial for success in life. If you don't feel worthy, and/or you don't know how to express your self- worth when communicating with others, life can be very painful. These skills will provide opportunities and benefits to your participants in their professional and personal lives.

The Assertiveness and Self-Confidence workshop will give participants an understanding of what assertiveness and self-confidence each mean (in general and to them personally) and how to develop those feelings in them day-to-day lives. These skills will encompass many aspects of your participant's lives and have a positive effect on all of them.

#### Assertiveness and Self Confidence – Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Does Self- Confidence Mean to You?	Module Three: Obstacles to Our Goals
Icebreaker	What is Assertiveness?	Types of Negative Thinking
Housekeeping Items	What is Assertiveness:     What is Self-Confidence?	Case Study
• The Parking Lot	• The Four Styles	Personal Application
Workshop Objectives	The Four Styles	T CISCHAI Application
Workshop objectives		
Module Four: Communication Skills	Module Five: The Importance of	Module Six: Feeling the Part
	Goal Setting	8.1.1
• Listening and Hearing: They Aren't the Same Thing	Why Goal Setting is Important	Identifying Your Worth
Asking Questions	Setting SMART Goals	Creating Positive Self-Talk
Body Language	Our Challenge to You	Identifying and Addressing
		Strengths and Weaknesses
Module Seven: Looking the Part	Module Eight: Sounding the Part	Module Nine: Powerful Presentations
The Importance of Appearance	• It's How You Say It	What to Do When You're on the Spot
The Role of Body Language	Sounding Confident	Using STAR to Make Your Case
First Impressions Count!	Using "I" Messages	
Module Ten: Coping Techniques	Module Eleven: Dealing with Difficult Behaviour	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Building Rapport	Dealing with Difficult Situations	Words from the Wise
Expressing Disagreement	Key Tactics	Review of Parking Lot
Coming to Consensus		Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



A distracted employee is a less effective employee. Employees who do not pay attention can waste valuable time and make careless mistakes. Your participants will be more efficient at their job, make fewer mistakes, and be more productive overall. Attention Management is a useful skill that allows managers to connect with their employees on an emotional level and motivate them to focus on their work. Our workshop will help your participants reach their personal and in turn company goals. They will gain valuable insight and strategies into what it takes to be more attentive and vigilant.

#### **Attention Management – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introduction to	Module Three: Types of Attention
Icebreaker	Attention Management	Focused Attention
	What Is Attention Management?     Stan Thinking and Day Attention!	
Housekeeping Items     The Parking Let	Stop Thinking and Pay Attention!      What Is Marshin?	Sustained Attention     Salastina Attention
• The Parking Lot	• What Is Mushin?	Selective Attention
Workshop Objectives	What is Xin Yi (Heart Minded)?	Alternating Attention
		Attention CEO
		Attentional Blink
Module Four: Strategies for Goal	Module Five: Meditation	Module Six: Training Your
Setting	Wioddie 11ve. Wieditation	Attention
Listening to Your Emotions	• Beta	• Mushin
Prioritizing	• Alpha	Meditation
Re-Gating	• Theta	Focus Execute
	• Delta	Visualization
	Gamma	Case Study
		·
Module Seven: Attention Zones Model	Module Eight: SMART Goals	Module Nine: Keeping Yourself Focused
Reactive Zone	The Three P"s	The One Minute Rule
Proactive Zone	The SMART Way	The Five-Minute Rule
Distracted Zone	Prioritizing	What to Do When You Feel Overwhelmed
Wasteful Zone	Evaluating and Adapting	
Module Ten: Procrastination	Module Eleven: Prioritizing Your Time	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Why We Procrastinate	• The / Rule	Words from the Wise
Nine Ways to Overcome	The Urgent / Important Matrix	Review of Parking Lot
Procrastination		Carlot and I
Eat That Frog	Being Assertive	Lessons Learned
	Creating a Productivity Journal	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
	<ul> <li>The Glass Jar: Rocks, Pebbles, Sand and Water</li> </ul>	





# **Basic Bookkeeping** \*Duration 2-3.5 Hours

Numbers! Numbers! Numbers! Wherever you go, you are bound to see them. On addresses, license plates, phones, prices, and of course, money! Numbers connect us all to each other in many more ways than we might imagine. Essentially, our world revolves around numbers. Some of us enjoy dealing with numbers while others may have a fear of them, or even a phobia. For those of you who have already recognized and appreciate the impact that numbers actually have on just about everything, you deserve a cookie. Welcome to Basic Bookkeeping!

#### **Basic Bookkeeping – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Basic Terminology (I)	Module Three: Basic Terminology (II)
Icebreaker	Balance Sheet	Accounts Receivable
Housekeeping Items	• Assets	Accounts Payable
The Parking Lot	Liabilities	Depreciation
Workshop Objectives	• Equity	General Ledger
	Income Statement	Interest
	Revenue	
	Cost of Goods Sold	
	• Expenses	
	Accounting Period	
	Review	
	Inventory	
	Journals	
	Payroll	
	Trial Balance	
	Review	
Module Four: Accounting Methods	Module Five: Keeping Track of Your	Module Six: Understanding the
	Business	Balance Sheet
Cash Method	Accounts Payable	The Accounting Equation
Accrual Method	Accounts Receivable	Double-Entry Accounting
Differences between Cash and Accrual	The Journal	Types of Assets
Module Four: Review Questions	The General Ledger	Types of Liabilities
	Cash Management	• Equity
1 /	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
-		
Module Seven: Other Financial	Module Eight: Payroll Accounting /	Module Nine: End of Period
Statements	Terminology	Procedures
Income Statement	Gross Wages	Depreciating Your Assets
Cash Flow Statement	Net Wages	Reconciling Cash
Capital Statement	Employee Tax Withholding's	Reconciling Investments
Budget vs. Actual	Employer Tax Expenses	Working with the Trial Balance
Module Seven: Review Questions	Salary Deferrals	Bad Debt
	Employee Payroll	Posting Adjustments &
		Corrections
	Employee Benefits	Module Nine: Review Questions
	Tracking Accrued Leave	CAN THE STATE OF T
	Government Payroll	
V V		
	Returns/Reports	



# **Continued:** Basic Bookkeeping – Course Outline:

Module Ten: Financial Planning, Budgeting and Control	Module Eleven: Auditing	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Reasons for Budgeting	What is an Audit?	Words from the Wise
Creating a Budget	When and Why Would You Audit?	Parking Lot
Comparing Budget to Actual	Internal	Action Plans and Evaluations
Expenses		
Module Ten: Review Questions	External	
	Module Eleven: Review Questions	







# Being a Likeable Boss \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Being more likeable is a quality everyone can increase and improve. Being likeable and a figure of authority is where some challenging conflicts can arise. With this workshop your participants will recognize these possible areas of conflict and develop the skills and knowledge to overcome them. Our Being a Likeable Boss workshop will show that honesty and trust will be your participant's biggest tools in fostering a better relationship with their employees. Trusting your team by avoiding micromanagement, using delegation, and accepting feedback will put your participants on the right path to be a more likeable boss.

#### Being a Likeable Boss – Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Is it Better to be Loved or Feared?	Module Three: Leadership as Service
Housekeeping Items	The Case for Fear	Top-down Hierarchies
Pre-Assignment Review     Workshop Objectives the Parking     Lot	The Case for Love	The Bottom-Up Perspective
Action Plan	The Case against Both the Middle Ground Case Study	Know Your Employees
	Module Two: Review Questions	Genuine Empathy and the Power to Lead
		Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Leadership by Design	Module Five: Understanding  Motivation	Module Six: Constructive Criticism
Begin with the End in Mind	Dramatism	What are Your Intentions? A     Positive Vision of Success Feedback     Sandwich
• Goals	The Pentad	Following Up versus Badgering
• Values	Guilt and Redemption	Case Study and Review Questions
Mission Statement	Identification	
Case Study and Review     Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	
Module Seven: The Importance of Tone	Module Eight: Trusting Your Team	Module Nine: Earning Your Team's Trust
• Lighting a Fire Putting Out a Fire Adult versus Parent Changing the Script Case Study	Dangers of Micromanaging     Delegation and Anxiety	Honesty Consistency Availability     Openness Case Study
Module Seven: Review     Questions	Aces in Their Places Celebrating     Success Case Study	Module Nine: Review Questions
	Module Eight: Review Questions	
Module Ten: Building and Reinforcing Your Team	Module Eleven: You are the Boss of You	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Identify Team Strengths and Weaknesses	What Kind of Person Would You Follow? Self-Awareness	Words from the Wise Review of the Parking Lot Lessons Learned Recommended Reading
Identify Team Roles	Self-Improvement Keeping Your Balance Case Study	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Design Exercises with Specific Goals	Module Eleven: Review Questions	
What to Avoid		



# Body Language Basics \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Can you tell if someone is telling the truth just by looking at them? It is a skill that a lot of people do not have. Through Body Language Basics you will be given a set of tools to use to your advantage. These tools can be utilized in the office and at home. Understanding Body Language will provide you a great advantage in your daily communications. Body Language Basics will provide you with a great set of skills to understand that what is not said is just as important as what is said. It will also give you the ability to see and understand how your own Body Language is being seen. You will be able to adjust and improve the way you communicate through non-verbal communications.

### **Body Language Basics – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Communicating with	Module Three: Reading Body
	Body language	Language
Icebreaker	Learning a New Language	Head Position
Housekeeping Items	The Power of Body Language	Translating Gestures into Words
The Parking Lot	More than Words	Open Vs. Closed Body Language
Workshop Objectives	Actions Speak Louder Than Words	The Eyes Have It
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Body Language	Module Five: Gender Differences	Module Six: Non-Verbal
Mistakes		Communication
Poor Posture	Facial Expressions	Common Gestures
Invading Personal Space	Personal Distances	The Signals You Send to Others
Quick Movements	Female Body Language	• It's Not What You Say, its How You
		Say It
Fidgeting	Male Body Language	What Your Posture Says
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Facial Expressions	Module Eight: Body Language in	Module Nine: Lying and Body
	Business	Language
Linked with Emotion	Communicate with Power	Watch Their Hands
Micro-expressions	Cultural Differences	Forced Smiles
Facial Action Coding System	Building Trust	Eye Contact
(FACS)		
Universal Facial Expressions	Mirroring	Changes in Posture
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Improve Your Body	Module Eleven: Matching Your	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Language  ◆ Be Aware of Your Movements	Words to Your Movement	Words from the Wise
	• Involuntary Movements	
The Power of Confidence	Say What You Mean	Review of Parking Lot
Position and Posture	Always Be Consistent     Adding Mill Transport	Lessons Learned     Action Plans and
Practice in a Mirror	Actions Will Trump Words	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	
		140





### **Business Acumen**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Through our Business Acumen workshop your participants will improve their judgment and decisiveness skills. Business Acumen is all about seeing the big picture and recognizing that all decisions no matter how small can have an effect on the bottom line. Your participants will increase their financial literacy and improve their business sense.

Business Acumen will give your participants an advantage everyone wishes they had. The workshop will help your participants recognize learning events, manage risk better, and increase their critical thinking. Business Acumen has the ability to influence your whole organization, and provide that additional edge that will lead to success.

#### **Business Acumen-Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Seeing the Big Picture	Module Three: KPI's (Key Performance Indicators)
Housekeeping Items	Short- and Long-Term Interactions	Decisiveness
The Parking Lot	Recognize Growth Opportunities	Flexible
Workshop Objectives	Mindfulness of Decisions	Strong Initiative
Pre-Assignment	Everything is related	Intuitive
<ul> <li>Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Risk Management Strategies	Module Five: Recognizing Learning Events	Module Six: You Need to Know These Answers and More
Continuous Assessment	Develop a Sense of Always     Learning	• What Makes Money My Company Money?
<ul> <li>Internal and External Factors</li> </ul>	Evaluate Past Decisions	<ul><li>What Were Sales Last Year?</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Making Adjustments and Corrections</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Problems are Learning</li> <li>Opportunities</li> </ul>	What is our Profit Margin?
Knowing When to Pull the Trigger or Plug	Recognize Your Blind Spots	What Were Our Costs?
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Financial Literacy (I)	Module Eight: Financial Literacy (II)	Module Nine: Business Acumen in Management
• Assets	Income Statement	Talent Management
Financial Ratios	Balance Sheet	Change Management
Liabilities	Cash Flow Statement	Asset Management
• Equity	Read, Read, and Read	Organizational Management
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Critical Thinking in Business	Module Eleven: Key Financial Levers	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Ask the Right Questions	Investing in People	Words from the Wise
Organize the Data	Effective Communication	Review of Parking Lot
Evaluate the Information	Process Improvement	Lessons Learned
Make the Decision	Goal Alignment	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	





### **Business Ethics** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

A company's ethics will determine its reputation. Good business ethics are essential for the long-term success of an organization. Implementing an ethical program will foster a successful company culture and increase profitability. Developing a Business Ethics program takes time and effort, but doing so will do more than improve business, it will change lives. A company's ethics will have an influence on all levels of business. It will influence all who interact with the company including customers, employees, suppliers, competitors, etc. All of these groups will have an effect on the way a company's ethics are developed. It is a two-way street; the influence goes both ways, which makes understanding ethics a very important part of doing business today. Ethics is very important, as news can now spread faster and farther than ever before.

#### **Business Ethics – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Ethics?	Module Three: Implementing Ethics in the Workplace
Icebreaker	What is Business Ethics	Benefits
Housekeeping Items	Benefits of Managing Ethics	Guidelines for Managing Ethics in
		the Workplace
The Parking Lot	Case Study	Roles and Responsibilities
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		
Module Four: Employer / Employee Rights	Module Five: Business and Social Responsibilities	Module Six: Ethical Decisions
Privacy Policies	Identifying Types of Responsibilities	The Basics
Harassment Issues	Case Study	Balancing Personal and
		Organizational Ethics
• Technology	<ul> <li>Handling Conflicting Social and Business Responsibilities</li> </ul>	Common Dilemmas
	Case Study	Making Ethical Decisions
		Overcoming Obstacles
Module Seven: Whistle Blowing	Module Eight: Managerial Ethics	Module Nine: Unethical Behaviour
Criteria and Risk	Ethical Management	Recognize and Identify
The Process	<ul> <li>Identifying the Characteristics</li> </ul>	Preventing
When You Should "Blow the Whistle"	Ensuring Ethical Behaviour	Addressing
		<ul> <li>Interventions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Ethics in Business I	Module Eleven: Ethics in Business II	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Organization Basics	Ethical Safeguards	Words from the Wise
Addressing the Needs	Developing a Code of Ethics	Review of Parking Lot
Ethical Principles	<ul> <li>Performing an Internal Ethics</li> <li>Audit</li> </ul>	Lessons Learned
	Upholding the Ethics Program	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# **Business Etiquette** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

This course examines the basics, most importantly to be considerate of others, dress/appearance, the workplace versus social situations, business meetings, proper introductions and "the handshake", conversation skills/small talk, cultural differences affecting international business opportunities, dealing with interruptions, and proper business email and telephone etiquette. Let's face it: we've all had those embarrassing etiquette gaffes. Our Business Etiquette workshop will help your participants look and sound their best no matter what the situation.

#### **Business Etiquette – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding	Module Three: Networking for
	Etiquette	Success
Icebreaker	Etiquette Defined	Creating an Effective Introduction
Housekeeping Items	The Importance of Business	Making a Great First Impression
	Etiquette	
The Parking Lot		Minimizing Nervousness
Workshop Objectives		Using Business Cards Effectively
		Remembering Names
Module Four: The Meet and Greet	Module Five: The Dining in Style	Module Six: Eating Out
The Three-Step Process	Understanding Your Place Setting	Ordering in a Restaurant
The Four Levels of Conversation	Using Your Napkin	About Alcoholic Beverages
	Eating Your Meal	Paying the Bill
	Sticky Situations and Possible	Tipping
	Solutions	
Module Seven: Business Email	Module Eight: Telephone Etiquette	Module Nine: The Written Letter
Etiquette		
Addressing Your Message	<ul> <li>Developing an Appropriate</li> </ul>	Thank You Notes
	Greeting	
Grammar and Acronyms	Dealing with Voicemail	Formal Letters
Top Technology Tips	Cell phone Do's and Don'ts	Informal Letters
Module Ten: Dressing for Success	Module Eleven: International	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Etiquette	
The Meaning of Colours	General Rules	Words from the Wise
• Interpreting Common Dress Codes	Important Points	Review of Parking Lot
Deciding What to Wear	Preparation Tips	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





# **Business Succession Planning**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Business succession planning is all about being prepared. The loss of valuable leadership can cripple even the strongest of companies. Succession planning is an essential component to the survival and growth of any business. Whether it is grooming employees to become leaders, or preparing for an employee's retirement your participants will identify common obstacles and how to overcome them. Our Business Succession Planning workshop will show you the differences between succession planning and mere replacement planning. How you prepare people to take on leadership responsibilities is just as important as hiring the right person for the job. Every company should have a form of succession planning in its portfolio.

### **Business Succession Planning – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Succession Planning	Module Three: Preparing for the
	Vs. Replacement Planning	Planning Process
Icebreaker	What is Business Succession	How to Set Parameters for the
	Planning?	Planning Process
Housekeeping Items	What Is Replacement Planning?	Should You Establish a
		Committee?
The Parking Lot	Differences Between	How to Gather Operational Data
Workshop Objectives	Deciding What You Need	
Module Four: Initiating Process	Module Five: The SWOT Analysis	Module Six: Developing the Succession Plan
Develop a Mission Statement	Identifying Strengths	Prioritize What the Succession
	a community may be so a game	Plan Will Address
Develop a Vision Statement	Identifying Weaknesses	Set Goals and Objectives
Choosing to Be a Mentor	Identifying Opportunities	Develop a Strategy for Achieving
		Goals
	Identifying Threats	Draft the Plan
Module Seven: Executing the Plan	Module Eight: Gaining Support	Module Nine: Managing the
		Change
<ul> <li>Assign Responsibility and</li> </ul>	Gathering Data	Developing a Change
Authority		Management Plan
<ul> <li>Establish a Monitoring System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Addressing Concerns and Issues</li> </ul>	Developing a Communication Plan
Identifying Paths	Evaluating and Adapting	Implementing the Plans
Choosing Your Final Approach		Providing Constructive Criticism
		<ul> <li>Encouraging Growth and</li> </ul>
		Development
Module Ten: Overcoming	Module Eleven: Reaching the End	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Roadblocks		
Common Obstacles	How to Know When You've	Words from the Wise
WY V	Achieved Success	
Re-Evaluating Goals	Transitioning	Review of Parking Lot
Focusing on Progress	Wrapping it All Up	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





# **Business Writing**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Writing is a key method of communication for most people, and it's one that many people struggle with. Writing and communication skills have degraded with more and more people communicating through email and text messaging. Developing writing skills is still important is the business world as creating proper documents (such as proposals, reports, and agendas), giving you that extra edge in the workplace.

The Business Writing workshop will give your participants a refresher on basic writing concepts (such as spelling, grammar, and punctuation), and an overview of the most common business documents. These basic skills will provide your participants with that extra benefit in the business world that a lot of people are losing.

#### **Business Writing-Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Working with Words	Module Three: Constructing
		Sentences
Icebreaker	Spelling	Parts of a Sentence
Housekeeping Items	Grammar	Punctuation
The Parking Lot	Creating a Cheat Sheet	Types of Sentences
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Creating Paragraphs	Module Five: Writing Meeting Agendas	Module Six: Writing E-mails
The Basic Parts	The Basic Structure	Addressing Your Message
Organization Methods	Choosing a Format	Grammar and Acronyms
	Writing the Agenda	
Module Seven: Writing Business	Module Eight: Writing Proposals	Module Nine: Writing Reports
Letters		
The Basic Structure	The Basic Structure	The Basic Structure
Choosing a Format	Choosing a Format	Choosing a Format
Writing the Letter	Writing the Proposal	Writing the Report
Module Ten: Other Types of Documents	Module Eleven: Proofreading and Finishing	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Requests for Proposals	A Proofreading Primer	Words from the Wise
Projections	How Peer Review Can Help	Review of Parking Lot
Executive Summaries	Printing and Publishing	Lessons Learned
Business Cases		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Call Centre Training** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Phone skills are a highly valuable tool to have in an employee's skill-set, and Call Centre Training will help provide those skills. This course will help your participants improve their phone skills which will make them more confident, improve sales, and help gain new customers while retaining your current cliental. A more confident employee is also one that is happier, and happier employees will produce happier customers.

Call Centre Training will lower costs as it can reduce turnover. Participants will learn the skills to improve productivity and performance. This will produce a positive environment throughout your company and help influence the organization as a whole. Evaluating metrics and coaching are also used to make sure the participants are reaching their potential, and to keep their skill-set at a high level.

#### **Call Centre Training – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Basics (I)	Module Three: The Basics (II)
• Icebreaker	Defining Buying Motives	Getting Beyond the Gate Keeper
Housekeeping Items	Establishing a Call Strategy	Controlling the Call
The Parking Lot	Prospecting	Difficult Customers
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Qualifying	Reporting
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Phone Etiquette	Module Five: Tools	Module Six: Speaking Like a Star
<ul><li>Preparation</li></ul>	Self-Assessments	• S = Situation
Building Rapport	Utilizing Sales Scripts	• T= Task
Speaking Clearly - Tone of Voice	Making the Script Your Own	• A= Action
Effective Listening	The Sales Dashboard	• R = Result
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
<b>Module Seven: Types of Questions</b>	Module Eight: Benchmarking	Module Nine: Goal Setting
Open Questions	Benchmark Metrics	The Importance of Goals
Closed Question	Performance Breakdown	SMART Goals
Ignorant Redirection	<ul> <li>Implementing Improvements</li> </ul>	Staying Committed
Positive Redirection	Benefits	Motivation
Negative Redirection	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Overcoming Limitations
Multiple Choice Redirection		Case Study and Review Questions
Case Study and Review Questions		
Module Ten: Key Steps	Module Eleven: Closing	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Six Success Factors	<ul> <li>Knowing when it's Time to Close</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Staying Customer Focused	Closing Techniques	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
• The Art of Telephone Persuasion	Maintaining the Relationship	Lessons Learned
Telephone Selling Techniques	After the Sale	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	





# **Change Management**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Change is a constant in many of our lives. All around us, technologies, processes, people, ideas, and methods often change, affecting the way we perform daily tasks and live our lives. Having a smooth transition when change occurs is important in any situation and your participants will gain some valuable skills through this workshop.

The Change Management workshop will give any leader tools to implement changes more smoothly and to have those changes better accepted. This workshop will also give all participants an understanding of how change is implemented and some tools for managing their reactions to change.

### **Change Management- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Preparing for Change	Module Three: Identifying the WIIFM
Icebreaker	Defining Your Strategy	What's in It for Me?
Housekeeping Items	Building the Team	Building Support
The Parking Lot	-	
Workshop Objectives		
<ul> <li>Module Four: Understanding Change on an Individual Level</li> </ul>	Module Five: Leading and Managing the Change	Module Six: Gaining Support
Clearing	Preparing and Planning	Gathering Data
Programming	Delegating	Addressing Concerns and Issues
• Processing	Keeping the Lines of Communication Open	Evaluating and Adapting
	Coping with Pushback	
Module Seven: Making it all Worthwhile	Module Eight: Using Appreciative Inquiry	Module Nine: Bringing People to Your Side
Leading Status Meetings	The Four Stages	A Dash of Emotion
Celebrating Successes	The Purpose of Al	Plenty of Facts
Sharing the Results and Benefits	Examples and Case Studies	Bringing it All Together
Module Ten: Building Resiliency	Module Eleven: Building Flexibility	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
What is Resiliency?	What is Flexibility?	Words from the Wise
Why is it Important?	Why is it Important?	Review of Parking Lot
Five Easy Steps for the Leader and	Five Easy Steps for the Leader and	Lessons Learned
the Individual	the Individual	
		<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>





# Civility in the Workplace

\*Duration 3-6 Hours

While a training program on workplace manners and courtesy may seem like overkill, the reality is: rudeness is an epidemic costing industry million a year. Indeed, what society seems to be gaining in terms of both knowledge and technological advancement, it's losing out on basic social values that directly impact the bottom line.

To address the growing problem of incivility in the work setting, this workshop introduces the concept of civility, its importance to a company, as well as its typical causes and effects. Skills needed to effectively practice civil behaviour, as well as different ways organizations can systematize civility in the workplace will also be discussed. The benefits to Civility in the Workplace are countless and will pay off immensely in every aspect of your job.

#### **Civility in the Workplace – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introduction	Module Three: Effective Work
		Etiquette
• Icebreaker	What is Uncivil Behaviour?	Greetings
Housekeeping Items	• Three Reasons Why You Should be Civil	• Respect
The Parking Lot	Dealing with Difficult Personalities	Involvement
Workshop Objectives	Costs and Rewards	Being Politically Correct
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Costs and Rewards	Module Five: Conflict Resolution	Module Six: Getting to the Cause
<ul> <li>Incivility and the Costs</li> </ul>	Collaborating	Examining the Root Cause
Civility and the Rewards	Competing	Creating a Cause-and-Effect
		Diagram
Four Causes of Incivility	Compromising	<ul><li>Forgiveness</li></ul>
How to Overcome It	Accommodating	Benefits of Resolution
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Avoiding	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Communication	Module Eight: Negotiation	Module Nine: Identifying Your Need
Module Seven: Communication  • Para-verbal Communication	Module Eight: Negotiation     Three Sides to Incivility	
		Need
Para-verbal Communication	Three Sides to Incivility	Need  ◆ Completing a Needs Analysis
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication	Three Sides to Incivility     Mediation	• Completing a Needs Analysis • Focus Groups
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills	Three Sides to Incivility  Mediation  Arbitration	<ul><li>Need</li><li>Completing a Needs Analysis</li><li>Focus Groups</li><li>Observations</li></ul>
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills     Appreciative Inquiry	<ul> <li>Three Sides to Incivility</li> <li>Mediation</li> <li>Arbitration</li> <li>Creative Problem Solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Need</li> <li>Completing a Needs Analysis</li> <li>Focus Groups</li> <li>Observations</li> <li>Anonymous Surveys</li> </ul>
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills     Appreciative Inquiry	<ul> <li>Three Sides to Incivility</li> <li>Mediation</li> <li>Arbitration</li> <li>Creative Problem Solving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Need</li> <li>Completing a Needs Analysis</li> <li>Focus Groups</li> <li>Observations</li> <li>Anonymous Surveys</li> </ul>
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills     Appreciative Inquiry     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Writing a Civility     Policy	Three Sides to Incivility  Mediation  Arbitration  Creative Problem Solving  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Implementing the Policy	<ul> <li>Need</li> <li>Completing a Needs Analysis</li> <li>Focus Groups</li> <li>Observations</li> <li>Anonymous Surveys</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills     Appreciative Inquiry     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Writing a Civility	<ul> <li>Three Sides to Incivility</li> <li>Mediation</li> <li>Arbitration</li> <li>Creative Problem Solving</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Implementing the	<ul> <li>Need</li> <li>Completing a Needs Analysis</li> <li>Focus Groups</li> <li>Observations</li> <li>Anonymous Surveys</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Para-verbal Communication     Non-Verbal Communication     Listening Skills     Appreciative Inquiry     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Writing a Civility     Policy     Designating the Core Group     Defining what is Unacceptable	<ul> <li>Three Sides to Incivility</li> <li>Mediation</li> <li>Arbitration</li> <li>Creative Problem Solving</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Implementing the Policy</li> <li>The First Steps</li> </ul>	Need  Completing a Needs Analysis  Focus Groups  Observations  Anonymous Surveys  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise
Para-verbal Communication Non-Verbal Communication Listening Skills Appreciative Inquiry Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Writing a Civility Policy Designating the Core Group Defining what is Unacceptable Behaviour	Three Sides to Incivility  Mediation  Arbitration  Creative Problem Solving  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Implementing the Policy  The First Steps  Training	Need  Completing a Needs Analysis  Focus Groups  Observations  Anonymous Surveys  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot
Para-verbal Communication Non-Verbal Communication Listening Skills Appreciative Inquiry Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Writing a Civility Policy Designating the Core Group Defining what is Unacceptable Behaviour Defining the Consequence	Three Sides to Incivility  Mediation  Arbitration  Creative Problem Solving  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Implementing the Policy  The First Steps  Training  Addressing Complaints	Need  Completing a Needs Analysis  Focus Groups  Observations  Anonymous Surveys  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot  Lessons Learned  Completion of Action Plans and





# Coaching and Mentoring \*Duration 3-6 Hours

You are in your office looking over your performance report and it happened again. Your low performing employee failed to meet quota this month even after you spoke with them about the importance of meeting goals. This employee has a great attitude and you know they can do better. You just do not know how to motivate them to reach the goal. Money used to work, but that has worn off. You are baffled and you know being frustrated makes matters worse. What do you do?

The Coaching and Mentoring focuses on how to better coach your employees to higher performance. Coaching is a process of relationship building and setting goals. How well you coach is related directly to how well you are able to foster a great working relationship with your employees through understanding them and strategic goal setting.

#### **Coaching and Mentoring – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining Coaching and Mentoring	Module Three: Setting Goals
Icebreaker	What is Coaching?	Goals in the context of GROW
Housekeeping Items	What is Mentoring?	• Identifying Appropriate Goal Areas
The Parking Lot	Introducing the GROW Model	Setting SMART Goals
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		
Module Four: Understanding the Reality	Module Five: Developing Options	Module Six: Wrapping it All Up
• Getting a Picture of Where You Are	Identifying Paths	Creating the Final Plan
<ul> <li>Identifying Obstacles</li> </ul>	Choosing Your Final Approach	Identifying the First Step
Exploring the Past	Structuring a Plan	Getting Motivated
Module Seven: The Importance of	Module Eight: Providing Feedback	Module Nine: Overcoming
Trust		Roadblocks
What is Trust?	The Feedback Sandwich	Common Obstacles
Trust and Coaching	Providing Constructive Criticism	Re-Evaluating Goals
Building Trust	Encouraging Growth and     Development	Focusing on Progress
Module Ten: Reaching the End	Module Eleven: How Mentoring Differs from Coaching	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
How to Know When You've	The Basic Differences	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Achieved Success		
Transitioning the Coachee	Blending the Two Models	Review of Parking Lot
Wrapping it All Up	Adapting the GROW Model for Mentoring	Lessons Learned
	Focusing on the Relationship	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>





# Coaching Salespeople

#### \*Duration 3-6 Hours

Coaching is not just for athletes. More and more organizations are choosing to include coaching as part of their instruction. Coaching salespeople, when done correctly, will not only increase sales, it will have a positive impact on the community and culture of a company. The benefits of coaching salespeople are numerous and worth exploring.

With our Coaching Salespeople workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how to develop coaching skills. They will learn to understand the roles and responsibilities of coaching as well as the challenges that coach's face in regards to working with salespeople.

### **Coaching Salespeople – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Is a Coach?	Module Three: Coaching
Icebreaker	Be a Coach	Be Confident
Housekeeping Items	• Roles	Build Connections
The Parking Lot	Responsibilities	Communicate
Workshop Objectives	Face Challenges	Focus on the Process
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Process	Module Five: Inspiring	Module Six: Authentic Leadership
Define Effective Salespeople	Individualize	Vulnerability
Coaching vs. Training	Personalize Rewards	Be Yourself and Encourage
		Individuality
How Coachable Is an Employee (A.	Acknowledge Success	Listening
G.R.O.W.T.H.)		
Avoid the Gap	Provide Opportunities Over	Appreciate Effort
	Punishment	
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Best Practices	Module Eight: Competition	Module Nine: Data
SMART Goals	Social Pressure	Provide Clear Metrics
SMART Goals     Be Realistic	Social Pressure     Gamification	<ul><li> Provide Clear Metrics</li><li> Measurable Results</li></ul>
	Gamification     Rewards	
Be Realistic	Gamification	Measurable Results
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options	Gamification     Rewards	Measurable Results     Analyze Data
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away	<ul><li> Gamification</li><li> Rewards</li><li> Don't Go Overboard</li></ul>	<ul><li> Measurable Results</li><li> Analyze Data</li><li> Visualize Trends</li></ul>
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away	<ul><li> Gamification</li><li> Rewards</li><li> Don't Go Overboard</li></ul>	<ul><li> Measurable Results</li><li> Analyze Data</li><li> Visualize Trends</li></ul>
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Maintenance	<ul> <li>Gamification</li> <li>Rewards</li> <li>Don't Go Overboard</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Avoid Common	<ul> <li>Measurable Results</li> <li>Analyze Data</li> <li>Visualize Trends</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Maintenance     Strategies	<ul> <li>Gamification</li> <li>Rewards</li> <li>Don't Go Overboard</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Avoid Common Mistakes</li> </ul>	Measurable Results     Analyze Data     Visualize Trends     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Maintenance     Strategies     Benefits of Internal Program	Gamification     Rewards     Don't Go Overboard     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Avoid Common	<ul> <li>Measurable Results</li> <li>Analyze Data</li> <li>Visualize Trends</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Be Realistic     Brainstorm Options     Take Away     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Maintenance     Strategies     Benefits of Internal Program     Choose a Method	Gamification     Rewards     Don't Go Overboard     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Avoid Common Mistakes     Poor Leadership     Ineffective Communication	<ul> <li>Measurable Results</li> <li>Analyze Data</li> <li>Visualize Trends</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>





### **Collaborative Business Writing** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Writing and communication skills have degraded with more and more people communicating through email and instant messaging. Developing writing skills is still important in the business world as is creating proper documents (such as proposals, reports, and agendas) giving you that extra edge in the workplace.

The Collaborative Business Writing workshop will give your participants the knowledge and skills to collaborate with others and create that important document. Your participants will touch on the types of collaboration, and ways to improve them through certain tools and processes. These basic skills will provide your participants with that extra benefit in the business world that a lot of people are losing.

#### **Collaborative Business Writing-Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Collaborative	Module Three: Types of
	Business Writing?	Collaborative Business Writing
Housekeeping Items	Clarifying the Objective	<ul> <li>Parallel Construction – 'cut and paste'</li> </ul>
Pre-Assignment Review	Practical Writing Approaches	Parallel Construction – 'puzzle'
Workshop Objectives	Collaborative Writing Strategies	Sequential Summative
		Construction
The Parking Lot	Collaborative Writing Patterns	Integrating Construction
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Collaborative Team	Module Five: Collaborative Tools	Module Six: Setting Style
Members	and Processes	Guidelines
Team Leader Selection	Outlines and Storyboards	Voice and Person
Chief Editor Designation	Collaborative Planning	Format
Characteristics of Team Members	Collaborative Revision	<ul> <li>Consistent Spelling of Commonly Used Words</li> </ul>
Ways to Build Collaborative     Writing Team	Collaborative Team Cohesion	Numbers as Words or Figures
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Barriers to	Module Eight: Overcoming	Module Nine: Styles of Dealing
Successful Collaborative Writing	Collaborative Writing Barriers	with Conflict
E A	ŭ	
Hoarding	Practicing T-shaped Management	Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority
Hoarding     Innovation		Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority     Keep People and Problems
	Practicing T-shaped Management	Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority
• Innovation	Practicing T-shaped Management     Building Network of Alliances	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems Separate</li> </ul>
• Innovation	Practicing T-shaped Management     Building Network of Alliances	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems</li> <li>Separate</li> <li>Pay Attention to the Interests that</li> </ul>
• Innovation • Search	Practicing T-shaped Management     Building Network of Alliances     Implementing Enablers	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems</li> <li>Separate</li> <li>Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented</li> </ul>
• Innovation • Search	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems</li> <li>Separate</li> <li>Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems Separate</li> <li>Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented</li> <li>Listen First, Talk Second</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems Separate</li> <li>Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented</li> <li>Listen First, Talk Second</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> <li>Writing Emails</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose     Formulate Outline and	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> <li>Formulate Outline and</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose     Formulate Outline and Organizational Format	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> <li>Writing Emails</li> <li>Writing Reports</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> <li>Formulate Outline and Organizational Format</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose     Formulate Outline and Organizational Format     Selection of Team Leader	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> <li>Writing Emails</li> <li>Writing Reports</li> <li>Writing Training Manuals</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> <li>Formulate Outline and Organizational Format</li> <li>Selection of Team Leader</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose     Formulate Outline and Organizational Format     Selection of Team Leader     Assign Writing Tasks and	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> <li>Writing Emails</li> <li>Writing Reports</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> <li>Formulate Outline and Organizational Format</li> <li>Selection of Team Leader</li> <li>Assign Writing Tasks and</li> </ul>
Innovation     Search     Knowledge Transfer     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration     Determine Purpose     Formulate Outline and Organizational Format     Selection of Team Leader	<ul> <li>Practicing T-shaped Management</li> <li>Building Network of Alliances</li> <li>Implementing Enablers</li> <li>Assessing the Culture and Areas for Improvement</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Examples of Collaborative Business Writing</li> <li>Writing Emails</li> <li>Writing Reports</li> <li>Writing Training Manuals</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure that Good Relationships are the First Priority</li> <li>Keep People and Problems         Separate         Pay Attention to the Interests that are Being Presented         Listen First, Talk Second     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Tips for Successful Business Writing Collaboration</li> <li>Determine Purpose</li> <li>Formulate Outline and Organizational Format</li> <li>Selection of Team Leader</li> </ul>



### **Communication Strategies** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

For the better part of every day, we are communicating to and with others. Whether it's the speech you deliver in the boardroom, the level of attention you give your spouse when they are talking to you, or the look you give the cat, it all means something.

The Communication Strategies workshop will help participants understand the different methods of communication and how to make the most of each of them. These strategies will provide a great benefit for any organization and its employees. They will trickle down throughout the organization and positively impact everyone involved.

### **Communication Strategies – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Big Picture	Module Three: Understanding
		Communication Barriers
Icebreaker	What is Communication?	An Overview of Common Barriers
Housekeeping Items	How Do We Communicate?	Language Barriers
The Parking Lot	Other Factors in Communication	Cultural Barriers
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		Differences in Time and Place
Module Four: Paraverbal	Module Five: Non-Verbal	Module Six: Speaking Like a STAR
Communication Skills	Communication	
The Power of Pitch	Understanding the Mehrabian     Study	• S = Situation
The Truth about Tone	All about Body Language	• T = Task
The Strength of Speed	Interpreting Gestures	• A = Action
	1 0	• R = Result
		Summary
Module Seven: Listening Skills	Module Eight: Asking Good Questions	Module Nine: Appreciative Inquiry
Seven Ways to Listen Better Today	Open Questions	The Purpose of AI
Understanding Active Listening	Closed Questions	The Four Stages
Sending Good Signals to Others	Probing Questions	Examples and Case Studies
Module Ten: Mastering the Art of	Module Eleven: Advanced	
Conversation	Communication Skills	
Level One: Discussing General	Understanding Precipitating	
Topics	Factors	
Level Two: Sharing Ideas and	Establishing Common Ground	
Perspectives		
Level Three: Sharing Personal	Using "I" Messages	
Experiences		
Our Top Networking Tips	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up	7.00/
MAN	Words from the Wise	





# **Conducting Annual Employee Reviews**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

An annual review can help you keep your employees happy, engaged, and focused. It is human nature to want to succeed. Giving your employees feedback on their positive and negative attributes is part of the pathway to success. A poorly designed annual review can have the reverse effect.

With our Conducting Annual Employee Reviews workshop, your participants will discover how to conduct a well-designed employee annual review. By determining the categories for an annual review and understanding how it affects employee compensation, an overall increase in performance should be seen throughout your organization.

#### **Conducting Annual Employee Reviews – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: How to Conduct	Module Three: Categories for
	Annual Reviews	Annual Review (I)
Housekeeping Items	Develop the Process	Company Mission and Values
The Parking Lot	Set Benchmarks Early	Customer Service and Quality
		Control
Workshop Objectives	Agreement with Set Benchmarks	Problem Solving/Judgment
	Hold an Effective Meeting	Production
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Categories for Annual	Module Five: Common Mistakes (I)	Module Six: Common Mistakes (II)
Review (II)		
Work Style	Contrast Effect	Leniency/Desire to Please
Resource Management	Similar-to-me Effect	First-impression Bias
Communications Skills	Halo (or horn) Effect	Rater Bias
Teamwork	Central Tendency	Regency Effect
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Successful Tips for	Module Eight: How to Tie	Module Nine: How to
Concept of Pay for Performance	Employee Compensation to Firm-	Communicate Employee
	Wide Returns	Expectations Effectively
No Surprises	Set Quarterly Revenue Target	Have Regular Conversations
Focus on the Basics	Set Employee Goals	State What's Working
Show Clear Disparity	Conduct Quarterly Reviews	Be Honest
One for All and All for One	Pay Out Quarterly	Provide Mentoring
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Meaningful Questions	Module Eleven: Meaningful	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
to Gauge Employee Happiness (I)	Questions to Gauge Employee	
	Happiness (II)	
Ask Questions Frequently	What Makes you Productive?	Words from the Wise
How Transparent is Management?	Recognition?	Review of Parking Lot
Rate Quality of Facility?	Opportunities to Grow and	Lessons Learned
\\	Advance?	
Contributing Factors to Work	Confidence in Leadership?	Completion of Action Plans and
Easier?	A PORT OF THE REAL PROPERTY.	Evaluations
		Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	832 A 2 A 2 A 2 B 2 B 2 B 2 B 2 B 2 B 2 B





### **Conflict Resolution** \*Duration 3-5 Hours

Wherever two or more people come together, there is bound to be conflict. This course will give participants a seven-step conflict resolution process that they can use and modify to resolve conflict disputes of any size. Your participants will also be provided a set of skills in solution building and finding common ground.

In the Conflict Resolution workshop, participants will learn crucial conflict management skills, including dealing with anger and using the Agreement Frame. Dealing with conflict is important for every organization no matter what the size. If it is left unchecked or not resolved it can lead to lost production, absences, attrition, and even law suits.

#### **Conflict Resolution – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: An Introduction to Conflict Resolution	Module Three: The Thomas- Kilmann Instrument
Icebreaker		
	What is Conflict?      What is Conflict Bosolution?	• Collaborating
Housekeeping Items     The Parking Let	What is Conflict Resolution?	• Competing
The Parking Lot	Understanding the Conflict	Compromising
- Manhahan Ohiastina	Resolution Process	
Workshop Objectives		Accommodating
		Avoiding
Module Four: Creating an Effective	Module Five: Creating Mutual	Module Six: Focusing on Individual
Atmosphere	Understanding	Needs
Neutralizing Emotions	What Do I Want?	Finding Common Ground
Setting Ground Rules	What Do They Want?	Building Positive Energy and Goodwill
Choosing the Time and Place	What Do We Want?	Strengthening Your Partnership
encosing the time and thee	THIS DO THE THAILE.	on enginering roar randicionip
Module Seven: Getting to the Root Cause	Module Eight: Generating Options	Module Nine: Building a Solution
Examining Root Causes	Generate, Don't Evaluate	Creating Criteria
Creating a Cause-and-Effect	Creating Mutual Gain Options and	Creating a Shortlist
Diagram	Multiple Option Solutions	
The Importance of Forgiveness	Digging Deeper into Your Options	Choosing a Solutions
Identifying the Benefits of	WINDOW SANS	Building a Plan
Resolution		C
Module Ten: The Short Version of the Process	Module Eleven: Additional Tools	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Evaluating the Situation	Stress and Anger Management Techniques	Words from the Wise
Choosing Your Steps	The Agreement Frame	Review of Parking Lot
Creating an Action Plan	Asking Open Questions	Lessons Learned
Using Individual Process Steps	TO WATER	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Contact Centre Training**

\*Duration 4.5-7 Hours

Customers want a well-educated agent when they contact a business. They want to know that the person answering their questions knows what they are talking about. Training your staff, and giving them the information that is needed to effectively assist your customer base is paramount.

With our Contact Centre Training workshop your participants will gain the knowledge to provide a great customer experience. They will develop skills on how to deal with difficult costumers, build rapport, and great listening skills. All of these skills combined will provide an increase in overall customer satisfaction throughout your organization.

### **Contact Centre Training- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: It Starts at the Top	Module Three: Peer Training
Icebreaker	Create an Open Culture	Top Performing Employees
Housekeeping Items	Understand Goals	Discuss Role with Company
The Parking Lot	Understand Agents'	Critique Previously Recorded Calls
	Responsibilities	
Workshop Objectives	Identify Education Opportunities	Cross Training
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: How to Build Rapport	Module Five: Learn to Listen	Module Six: Manners Matter -
		Etiquette & Customer Service (I)
Smile in Your Voice	Allow Customer to Talk	Scripting
Engage in Small Talk	Avoid Judgment	Dead Air
<ul> <li>Listen, Acknowledge, and</li> </ul>	Take Notes	Tone & Inflection
Empathize		
Be Yourself	Recap the Call	Saying it the Right Way
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Manners Matter -	Module Eight: Handling Difficult	Module Nine: Getting the
Etiquette & Customer Service (II)	Customers	Necessary Information
"Reading" Your Customers	Keep Calm	Have a Checklist
Properly Transferring Calls	Listen, Repeat, and	Linear Thinking
Going the Extra Mile	Avoid Placing Blame	Open-Ended Questions
Limit Information	Solve the Problem	Close-Ended Questions
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Performance Evaluations	Module Eleven: Training Doesn't Stop	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Consistent Service	Evaluate Progress	Words from the Wise
Abandoned Calls	Get Feedback on Training	Review of Parking Lot
Speed of the Answer	Widesta December Francisco	Lessons Learned
• Speed of the Aliswei	<ul> <li>Kudos to Deserving Employees</li> </ul>	Lessons Learned
Length of Call	Have Monthly Meetings      Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



It is easy to overlook the importance of contract management because it seems to be a boring, mundane topic. Contracts, however, are the basis of most business relationships. If contracts are managed well, business relationships will flourish. If they are not, companies face financial loss, relationship harm, and damaged reputations.

With our course your participants will learn the insides and outs of Contract Management. Contracts are made with vendors, employees, customers, partnerships, and these agreements must be managed carefully. In order to effectively implement Contract Management, it is necessary to understand all the small details, and that is what you get with this workshop.

#### **Contact Management- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining Contract	Module Three: Legal and Ethical
	Management	Contract Management
Icebreaker	What is Contract Management?	Contract Law I
Housekeeping Items	Contract Types	Contract Law II
The Parking Lot	Contract Elements	Defining Ethical Contract
		Management
Workshop Objectives	Risks of Poor Contract	Ethical Breaches
	Management	
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Contract	Module Five: How to Create a	Module Six: Contract Negotiations
Management Requests	Contract	
Choosing Potential Bidders	Templates and Software	Be Prepared
RFPs and Technology	Compliance	Prioritize Terms
Calculating Value	Wording	Remain Professional
Making a Choice	Risks of Noncompliance	Execute the Contract
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
<b>Module Seven: Assess Performance</b>	Module Eight: Relationships	Module Nine: Amending Contracts
What Performance Can Be	<ul> <li>Qualities of Effective Relationships</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Redlines and Strikeouts</li> </ul>
Assessed		
Creating Metrics	Relationship Pitfalls	Replacing Clauses
Measuring Performance	Building Trust	Describing Amendments
Improving Performance	Maintaining Relationships	Amendment Status
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Conducting Audits	Module Eleven: Renewing	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Contracts	
Why Audit?	Involve Stakeholders	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
• Plan	Review	Review of Parking Lot
Establishing Procedures	Check for Accuracy and Changes	Lessons Learned
Investigate and Report	Update or Cancel	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
a Casa Study and Baylay Overtices	A Copp Structure and Device Over-times	Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	





### **Creating a Great Webinar** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Webinars are a great inexpensive way to reach a large number of people. Webinars are great tools if you want to market a new or improved product, train employees, demonstrate a new task, or have a meeting with employees located throughout the globe. Being an interactive form of media, Webinars provides a great environment for these activities and so much more.

Creating a Great Webinar is all about providing a great interaction between the presenter and the audience. Your participants will develop the skills needed to promote, host, or facilitate a great Webinar for your company. Sharing your passion and knowledge with a Webinar is the best way to reach many with the power of one.

#### **Creating a Great Webinar – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Can a Webinar	Module Three: Successful Webinar
	Do?	Criteria
Housekeeping Items	Marketing to Prospective	Passion and Enthusiasm
	Customers	
The Parking Lot	Training or Teaching	• Value
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	• Demonstrations and Presentations	Knowing Your Target Audience
<ul> <li>Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>	Information Sharing	Grab and Keep Attention
	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Find the Right	Module Five: Marketing and Social	Module Six: Drive up Registration
Format	Media	
Tailor It to Your Audience	Blog Posts and White Papers	Avoiding SPAM Filter
Pre-Recorded	Email Marketing	• A Great Title
The Live Webinar	Offer an Exclusive Deal	Solicit Questions
Two Person Team	<ul><li>Hashtags</li></ul>	The Registration Page
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Leading up to Your	Module Eight: Presentation Tips	Module Nine: Interacting with Your
Webinar		Audience
Reminder Emails	Show, Don't Tell	Polling and Surveys
Practice and Rehearse	Sharing Your Desktop	<ul> <li>Answer Solicited Questions</li> </ul>
Test Your Technology	Strong Visuals	Activities
Insert Solicited Questions	Script It	Q&A Session
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Mistakes to Avoid	Module Eleven: Post Event	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Technical Issues	Contact No Shows	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Ignoring Your Audience	Follow Up Email	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Audience Not Participating?	Call to Action	Lessons Learned
• Timing	Make it Easy to Share	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





### **Creative Problem Solving** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

In the past few decades, psychologists and business people alike have discovered that successful problem solvers tend to use the same type of process to identify and implement the solutions to their problems. This process works for any kind of problem, large or small.

The Creative Problem-Solving workshop will give participants an overview of the entire creative problem-solving process, as well as key problem-solving tools that they can use every day. Skills such as brainstorming, information gathering, analysing data, and identifying resources will be covered throughout the workshop.

### **Creative Problem Solving- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Problem-Solving Method	Module Three: Information Gathering
Icebreaker	What is a Problem?	Understanding Types of Information
Housekeeping Items	What is Creative Problem Solving?	Identifying Key Questions
The Parking Lot	• What are the Steps in the Creative Solving Process?	Methods of Gathering Information
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Problem Definition	Module Five: Preparing for Brainstorming	Module Six: Generating Solutions (I)
Defining the Problem	Identifying Mental Blocks	Brainstorming Basics
<ul> <li>Determining Where the Problem Originated</li> </ul>	Removing Mental Blocks	Brainwriting and Mind Mapping
• Defining the Present State and the Desired State	Stimulating Creativity	Duncker Diagrams
Stating and Restating the Problem		
Analysing the Problem		
Writing the Problem Statement		
Module Seven: Generating Solutions (II)	Module Eight: Analysing Solutions	Module Nine: Selecting a Solution
The Morphological Matrix	Developing Criteria	Doing a Final Analysis
The Six Thinking Hats	<ul> <li>Analysing Wants and Needs</li> </ul>	Paired Comparison Analysis
The Blink Method	Using Cost/Benefit Analysis	Analysing Potential Problems
Module Ten: Planning Your Next Steps	Module Eleven: Recording Lessons Learned	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Identifying Tasks	Planning the Follow-Up Meeting	Words from the Wise
Identifying Resources	Celebrating Successes	Review of Parking Lot
Implementing, Evaluating, and Adapting	Identifying Improvements	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Crisis Management** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Crisis management is as important as finance management, personnel management, etc. Having a clear and effective program and plan for an event is critical not only to your survival, but critical to the profitability and possibly the survival of the company. Being able to identify risk, assess the situation and respond appropriately is important, and requires not only training, but practice.

With our Crisis Management workshop your participants will understand that a crisis can occur any time. They will develop skills needed for certain negative events. Also, they will be able to recognize warning signs to help avoid negative situations completely, or, if the situation occurs, better manage the crisis.

#### **Creative Problem Solving- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Crisis	Module Three: Workplace Violence
Icebreaker	Internal Risks	Threats
Housekeeping Items	External Risks	Damage
The Parking Lot	Aggression	Psychological Acts
Workshop Objectives	Violence	Physical Acts
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Myths	Module Five: Escalation	Module Six: Concerning Behaviours
<ul> <li>Violence Just Happens</li> </ul>	Threats	Disruptive
• It Is Uncommon	Stalking and Bullying	Emotional Abuse
<ul> <li>Problems Will Solve Themselves</li> </ul>	• Injury	Causes Anxiety
• It Is Not Possible to Prevent	• Death	Examples of Behaviour
Violence		
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Domestic Violence	Module Eight: Triggers of	Module Nine: Conflict Dangers
Indicators	Workplace Violence	
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls	• Reprimands and Terminations	Triggers
• Disruptive Calls • Poor Concentration	Workplace Violence     Reprimands and Terminations     Financial Strain	Triggers     Action Point
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls	• Reprimands and Terminations	Triggers  Action Point Flashpoint
• Disruptive Calls • Poor Concentration • Bruising • Absences	Workplace Violence     Reprimands and Terminations     Financial Strain     Loss of Loved One     Perceived Slights	<ul><li>Triggers</li><li>Action Point</li><li>Flashpoint</li><li>Identify</li></ul>
<ul><li>Indicators</li><li>Disruptive Calls</li><li>Poor Concentration</li><li>Bruising</li></ul>	Workplace Violence     Reprimands and Terminations     Financial Strain     Loss of Loved One	Triggers  Action Point Flashpoint
• Disruptive Calls • Poor Concentration • Bruising • Absences	Workplace Violence     Reprimands and Terminations     Financial Strain     Loss of Loved One     Perceived Slights	Triggers  Action Point Flashpoint Identify
• Disruptive Calls • Poor Concentration • Bruising • Absences	Workplace Violence     Reprimands and Terminations     Financial Strain     Loss of Loved One     Perceived Slights	Triggers  Action Point Flashpoint Identify
Indicators      Disruptive Calls     Poor Concentration     Bruising     Absences     Case Study and Review Questions	Workplace Violence  Reprimands and Terminations  Financial Strain  Loss of Loved One  Perceived Slights  Case Study and Review Questions	Triggers  Action Point Flashpoint Identify Case Study and Review Questions
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls  • Poor Concentration  • Bruising  • Absences  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Response	Workplace Violence  Reprimands and Terminations  Financial Strain  Loss of Loved One  Perceived Slights  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Strategies	<ul> <li>Triggers</li> <li>Action Point</li> <li>Flashpoint</li> <li>Identify</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls  • Poor Concentration  • Bruising  • Absences  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Response  • Note Areas of Concern	Workplace Violence  Reprimands and Terminations  Financial Strain  Loss of Loved One  Perceived Slights  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Strategies  Policies	<ul> <li>Triggers</li> <li>Action Point</li> <li>Flashpoint</li> <li>Identify</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls  • Poor Concentration  • Bruising  • Absences  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Response  • Note Areas of Concern  • Discuss It	Workplace Violence  Reprimands and Terminations  Financial Strain  Loss of Loved One  Perceived Slights  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Strategies  Policies  Programs	Triggers  Action Point  Flashpoint  Identify  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot
Indicators  • Disruptive Calls  • Poor Concentration  • Bruising  • Absences  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Response  • Note Areas of Concern  • Discuss It  • Report It	Workplace Violence  Reprimands and Terminations  Financial Strain  Loss of Loved One  Perceived Slights  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Strategies  Policies  Programs  Emergency Procedures	<ul> <li>Triggers</li> <li>Action Point</li> <li>Flashpoint</li> <li>Identify</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>



# **Critical Thinking**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



Critical Thinking provides you with the skills to analyse and evaluate information. With these skills you are able to obtain the greatest amount of knowledge from a piece of data. It provides the best chance of making the correct decision, and minimizes damages if a mistake does occur.

Our Critical Thinking workshop will lead your participants to be a more rational and disciplined thinker. It will reduce their bias which will provide a greater understanding of their environment. This workshop will provide your participants the skills to evaluate, identify, and distinguish between relevant and irrelevant information which will provide an incredible boost in performance.

### **Critical Thinking – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Components of Critical Thinking	Module Three: Non-Linear Thinking
Icebreaker	Applying Reason	Step Out of Your Comfort Zone
Housekeeping Items	Open Mindedness	Don't Jump to Conclusions
The Parking Lot	Analysis	Expect and Initiate Change
Workshop Objectives	• Logic	Being Ready to Adapt
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Logical Thinking	Module Five: Critical Thinkers (I)	Module Six: Critical Thinkers (II)
<ul> <li>Ask the Right Questions</li> </ul>	Active Listening	Seeing the Big Picture
Organize the Data	Be Curious	Objectivity
Evaluate the Information	Be Disciplined	Using Your Emotions
Draw Conclusions	Be Humble	Being Self-Aware
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Evaluate	Module Eight: Benefits of Critical	Module Nine: Changing Your
Information	thinking	Perspective
Making Assumptions	Being More Persuasive	• Limitations of Your Point of View
Watch out for Bias	Better Communication	Considering Others Viewpoint
<ul> <li>Ask Clarifying Questions</li> </ul>	Better Problem Solving	Influences on Bias
SWOT Analysis	<ul> <li>Increased Emotional Intelligence</li> </ul>	When New Information Arrives
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Problem Solving	Module Eleven: Putting It All Together	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Identify Inconsistencies	Retaining Your New Skills	Words from the Wise
Trust Your Instincts	Reflect and Learn from Mistakes	Review of Parking Lot
Asking Why?	Always Ask Questions	Lessons Learned
Evaluate the Solution(s)	Practicing Critical Thinking	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	STALL)





### **Customer Service**

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Each and every one of us serves customers, whether we realize it or not. Maybe you're on the front lines of a company, serving the people who buy your products. Perhaps you're an accountant, serving the employees by producing their pay checks and keeping the company running. Or maybe you're a company owner, serving your staff and your customers.

The Customer Service workshop will look at all types of customers and how we can serve them better and improve ourselves in the process. Your participants will be provided a strong skillset including in-person and over the phone techniques, dealing with difficult customers, and generating return business.

#### **Customer Service- Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Who We Are and	Module Three: Establishing Your
	What We Do	Attitude
Icebreaker	Who Are Customers?     (internal/external)	Appearance Counts!
Housekeeping Items	What is Customer Service?	The Power of a Smile
The Parking Lot	• Who Are Customer Service Providers?	Staying Energized
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		Staying Positive
Module Four: Identifying and	Module Five: Generating Return	Module Six: In-Person Customer
Addressing Their Needs	Business	Service
<ul> <li>Understanding the Customer's Problem</li> </ul>	Following Up	<ul> <li>Dealing with At-Your-Desk</li> <li>Requests</li> </ul>
Staying Outside the Box	Addressing Complaints	The Advantages and     Disadvantages of In-Person     Communication
Meeting Basic Needs	Turning Difficult Customers     Around	Using Body Language to Your Advantage
Going the Extra Mile		
Module Seven: Giving Customer Service over the Phone	Module Eight: Providing Electronic Customer Service	Module Nine: Recovering Difficult Customers
The Advantages and     Disadvantages of Telephone     Communication	The Advantages and     Disadvantages of Electronic     Communication	De-Escalating Anger
Telephone Etiquette	Understanding Netiquette	Establishing Common Ground
Tips and Tricks	Tips and Tricks	Setting Your Limits
	Examples: Chat or e-mail	<ul> <li>Managing Your Own Emotions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Understanding When to Escalate	Module Eleven: Ten Things You Can Do to WOW Every Time	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Dealing with Vulgarity	• Ten Tips	Words from the Wise
Coping with Insults		Review of Parking Lot
Dealing with Legal and Physical Threats		Lessons Learned
4/		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Customer Support**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Customer support used to mean a face-to-face conversation with a customer, or a phone call. Today, technology has changed how we approach customer support. It now encompasses the internet, websites, webchats, and even smart phone apps. The customer experience begins long before the purchase is made.

With our Customer Support workshop, your participants will discover the new opportunities in customer support services via the internet, but also how to use these opportunities to their advantage.

### **Customer Support – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Is Customer Service?	Module Three: Challenges
Icebreaker	Support vs. Service	Customer Challenges
<ul> <li>Housekeeping Items</li> </ul>	Who Participates?	• Crisis
The Parking Lot	Metrics	Ticket Backlogs
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	• Trends	End Relationship with Customer
	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Email	Module Five: SMS	Module Six: Webchat
<ul> <li>Formal Yet Conversational Style</li> </ul>	Convenience of Texting	Personalize
Scripted Yet Authentic	<ul> <li>Apps and Software Available</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Apps and Software Available</li> </ul>
Explain Information Carefully	Information to Communicate	Real Time Support
• Results	<ul> <li>Professional Communication</li> <li>Through Text</li> </ul>	Etiquette
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Multi-Channel Apps	Module Eight: Support Ticket Apps	Module Nine: Documentation
Different Multi-Channel Apps	<ul> <li>Different Support Ticket Apps</li> </ul>	What to Document
• Pros	• Pros	Using Tools
• Cons	• Cons	Prepare Documentation
Making a Decision	Making a Decision	Retain
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Feedback	Module Eleven: Be Proactive	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
• Surveys	Research Analytics	Words from the Wise
• Boxes	Discover Opportunities	Review of Parking Lot
Analytics	Prevent Problems	Lessons Learned
Usability	Provide Support Before People     Know They Need It	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	200





# **Cyber Security** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Every organization is responsible for ensuring Cyber Security. The ability to protect its information systems from impairment or even theft is essential to success. Implementing effective security measures will not only offer liability protection; it will also increase efficiency and productivity.

With our Cyber Security workshop your participants will understand the different types of malware and security breaches. Develop effective prevention methods which will increase overall security. They will also understand the basic concepts associated with Cyber Security and what a company needs to stay secure.

### **Customer Support – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Cyber security	Module Three: Types of Malware
	Fundamentals	
Icebreaker	What is Cyberspace?	• Worms
Housekeeping Items	What is Cyber security?	Viruses
The Parking Lot	Why is Cyber security Important?	• Spyware
Workshop Objectives	What is a Hacker?	• Trojans
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Cyber Security	Module Five: Types of Cyber	Module Six: Prevention Tips
Breaches	Attacks	
Phishing	Password Attacks	Craft a Strong Password
Identity Theft	Denial of Service Attacks	Two-Step Verification
Harassment	Passive Attack	Download Attachments with Care
Cyberstalking	Penetration Testing	Question Legitimacy of Websites
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Mobile Protection	Module Eight: Social Network	Module Nine: Prevention Software
No Credit Card Numbers	• Don't Reveal Location	• Firewalls
Place Lock on Phone		Virtual Private Networks
Don't Save Passwords	Keep Birthdate Hidden     Have Private Profile	Anti-Virus & Anti-Spyware
No Personalized Contacts Listed	Don't Link Accounts	Routine Updates
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Case Study and Review Questions	Case study and neview Questions	Case Study and Neview Questions
Module Ten: Critical Cyber Threats	Module Eleven: Defence against	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Woudle Tell. Cittical Cyber Tilleats	Hackers	wioddie Tweive. Wrapping Op
Critical Cyber Threats	Cryptography	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Cyber terrorism	Digital Forensics	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Cyberwarfare	Intrusion Detection	Lessons Learned
Cyberespionage	Legal Recourse	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
		Evaluations





### **Delivering Constructive Criticism**

\*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Delivering Constructive Criticism is one of the most challenging things for anyone. Through this workshop your participants will gain valuable knowledge and skills that will assist them with this challenging task. When an employee commits an action that requires feedback or criticism it needs to be handled in a very specific way.

Constructive Criticism if done correctly will provide great benefits to your organization. It provides the ability for management to nullify problematic behaviours and develop well rounded and productive employees. Constructive feedback shows an employee that management cares about them and will invest time and effort into their careers.

### **Delivering Constructive Criticism – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: When Should	Module Three: Preparing and
	Feedback Occur?	Planning
Icebreaker	Repeated Events or Behaviour	Gather Facts on the Issue
Housekeeping Items	Breach's in Company Policy	Practice Your Tone
The Parking Lot	When Informal Feedback has not	Create an Action Plan
	worked	
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Immediately After the Occurrence	Keep Written Records
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Choosing a Time and	Module Five: During the Session (I)	Module Six: During the Session (II)
Place		
Check the Ego at the Door	The Feedback Sandwich	Set Goals
Criticize in Private, Praise in Public	Monitor Body Language	Be Collaborative
It has to be Face to Face	Check for Understanding	Ask for a Self-Assessment
Create a Safe Atmosphere	Practice Active Listening	Keep Emotions in Check
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Setting Goals	Module Eight: Diffusing Anger or Negative Emotions	Module Nine: What Not to Do
SMART Goals	Choose the Correct Words	Attacking or Blaming
The Three P"s	Stay on Topic	Not Giving Them a Chance to
		Speak
Ask for Their Input	Empathize	Talking Down
Be as Specific as Possible	<ul><li>Try to Avoid "You Messages"</li></ul>	Becoming Emotional
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: After the Session (I)	Module Eleven: After the Session (II)	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Set a Follow-up Meeting	Focus on the Future	Words from the Wise
Make your Self Available	Measuring Results	Review of Parking Lot
Be Very Specific with the	Was the Action Plan Followed?	Lessons Learned
Instructions		
Provide Support and Resources	• If Improvement is not Seen, Then What?	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	F (2/4)





# Developing a Lunch and Learn

\*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Hosting a Lunch and Learn session is a low-cost training option. It is a great way to introduce a topic or give a small demonstration on a new product or service. They are usually voluntary; thus, attendance can sometimes be an issue, but with this workshop you will be given the knowledge to work through this issue and others.

Our Lunch and Learn workshop will give your organization a quick and useful tool to add to its training department. Your participants can also to use it as a follow- up or refresher to previous training sessions. It doesn't have to be just about a learning event, it can also involve collaboration, networking, or sharing best practices between employees.

### **Developing a Lunch and Learn – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Prep Work	Module Three: Creating the Content (I)
• Housekooning Itoms	• Finding the Post, the Location	, ,
Housekeeping Items     The Parking Let	• Finding the Best, the Location	Picking the Right Topic     Hands on Works Great
The Parking Lot	Setting up the Location	
Workshop Objectives	• Focus Group	Stay Focused
Action Plans and Evaluations	• Practice	Keep it Informal
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Creating the Content	Module Five: During the Session	Module Six: Food and Facilities
(II)		
Make It Interactive	Ground Rules	Providing Food?
Review it Thoroughly	Quick Opening	People Bringing Their Own
Creating a Customized     Presentation	Parking Lot	• Eat During or After?
Back It Up!	Adjusting on the Fly	Clean Up and Tear Down
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Take Away Material	Module Eight: Difficult Situations or People	Module Nine: What A Lunch and Learn is Not
Handouts and Take Away Material	Disruptions	Heavy or Serious Topics
Quizzes or Self-Tests	Food Issues	Required Training
Website with Minutes and Session Notes	Senior Management Buy In	Replacement for Traditional     Training
Reference Material or White Paper	People Not Participating?	Just a Free Lunch
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Best Practices (I)	Module Eleven: Best Practices (II)	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Obtain Feedback and Tweak	Use it as a Refresher	Words from the Wise
Utilize Star Employees	Networking Opportunity	Review of Parking Lot
Provide an Agenda Ahead of Time	Upper Management Q&A Session	Lessons Learned
Keep the Session Casual and Loose	Put it on a Regular Schedule	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	ZIAV Z





# **Developing Corporate Behaviour**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

With this workshop your participants will be able to develop a business environment that reflects a positive set of values and ethics. Aligning these characteristics with corporate standards is what will make your participants stand out and become leaders throughout your company.

Through our Developing Corporate Behaviour workshop your participants should see improved team building, better communication, and trust. By realizing the benefits of corporate behaviour and developing a successful plan your participants should see a reduction in incidents and an increase in team work and loyalty.

### **Developing Corporate Behaviour – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Science of	Module Three: Benefits of
	Behaviour	Corporate Behaviour
Housekeeping Items	What is Behaviour?	Employee Safety
Pre-Assignment Review	Psychology	<ul> <li>Conservation of Materials</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Sociology	Engagement
The Parking Lot	Anthropology	Improved Employee Performance
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Most Common	Module Five: Managerial Structure	Module Six: Company Values and
<b>Categories of Corporate Behaviour</b>		Ethics
Managerial Structure	Clearly Defined Management	Environmental
<ul> <li>Company Values and Ethics</li> </ul>	Qualified Management Team	Charity and Community Outreach
Employee Accountability	Obvious Advancement Path	Integrity
Workplace Incidents	Grievance Procedures	Diversity
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Employee	Module Eight: Workplace Incidents	Module Nine: Designing and
Accountability		Implementing
Attitude	Safety	Group Planning
Attendance	<ul> <li>Prejudice &amp; Discrimination</li> </ul>	Define Preferred Organizational
		Behaviours
Honesty	Vandalism & Theft	Hiring
Substance Abuse & Workplace	Harassment or Bullying	Training Employees
Violence		
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Corporate Team	Module Eleven: Auditing Corporate	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Behaviour	Behaviour	
Team Building	Affirm Ethical Behaviour	Words from The Wise
Better Communication	Investigate and Review Reported	Review of The Parking Lot
	Incidents	
Conflict Resolution	Determine Progress	Lessons Learned
Loyalty to the Company and the	Get Employee Feedback & Revise	Recommended Reading
Department		
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





# **Developing Creativity** \*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Children have an innate creative ability when they are born, but for some reason adults can lose it along the way. Your participants will move out of the mundane, be more curious, engage, and explore new ideas. Recognize creativity and be ready when it happens.

With our Developing Creativity course your participants will learn how to remove barriers that block or limit their creativity. They will improve their imagination, divergent thinking, and mental flexibility. Participants will learn mind mapping, individual brainstorming, and when to recognize and look for what inspires them to be more creative.

### **Developing Creativity – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Creativity?	Module Three: Getting Inspired
Housekeeping Items	Divergent Thinking	Introspection
The Parking Lot	Problem Solving	Read More
Workshop Objectives	Imagination and Inspiration	Removing the Mental Block
Action Plans and Evaluations	Something Out of Nothing	Art Inspires Art
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Beating	Module Five: Improving Your	Module Six: Improving Your
Procrastination	Creative Mind Set (I)	Creative Mind Set (II)
Get Rid of Clutter	Open Mind	Make Associations
Self-Imposed Limitations	Do Not Judge	Keep a Journal
Build on Small Successes	Positive Mind Set	Question Assumptions
Don't Start at the Beginning	• Ask Why?	Creative Confidence
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Five: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Curiosity	Module Eight: Take Risks	Module Nine: Think Like a Child
Spark Your Curiosity	Be Confident	Daydream
Curiosity is the Engine of	Scared to Fail?	Be Curious
Creativity		
• Engage	Fake It 'til You Make It	Play Games
Ask Open Ended Questions	Afraid to Be Judged	Experiment
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Environmental Factors	Module Eleven: Individual	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Brainstorming	
Work Area	Generate A Lot of Ideas	Words from the Wise
Additional Environments	Mind Mapping	Review of Parking Lot
Get Enough Sleep	Visualization	Lessons Learned
Variables	Organize and Bring the Ideas	Completion of Action Plans and
( J	Together	Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	X
Module Ten: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Eleven: Review Questions</li> </ul>	





# Digital Citizenship

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Our Digital Citizenship course will give your participants the guidance needed in the ever-changing digital world. As our lives are lived more and more online, we all need to translate our social skills into the virtual world.

Digital Citizenship allows us to connect, collaborate, and share by using technology appropriately. In person meetings are on the decline which makes it necessary to engage people digitally. Being a good digital citizen means you have a set of skills to work in the digital world.

### **Digital Citizenship – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Is Digital Citizenship?	Module Three: Being a Good Citizen
Housekeeping items	What is Digital	Build it Up
Pre-Assignment Review	Engaging with Others	Real World Influences
Parking Lot	It's a Moving Target	Using Technology Appropriately
Workshop Objectives	Belonging to a Community	• The Golden Rule
Action Plans	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Best Practices for	Module Five: Networking and	Module Six: Networking and
Sharing	Personal Branding (I)	Personal Branding (II)
Digital Footprints	Personal Branding	Introduce Colleagues
<ul> <li>Personal and Work Lives</li> </ul>	Be Yourself (online and off)	Volunteer to Help Others
Stop and Think Before You Post	Social Networking	• Blog
Do Not Overshare	• If you Share it, Expect Everyone to See It	Guard Your Reputation
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Digital Security and Safety (I)	Module Eight: Digital Security and Safety (II)	Module Nine: Dealing with The Dark Side
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't		_
• Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know	• Email and Attachments	Dark Side  • See it, Report it
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications	• Password Rules	<ul><li>Dark Side</li><li>See it, Report it</li><li>Bullying and Harassment</li></ul>
• Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know	• Email and Attachments	Dark Side  • See it, Report it
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi	• Password Rules • Back Up your Files	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers	• Password Rules • Back Up your Files • Update Your Software	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study  • Module Seven: Review Questions	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study  • Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Digital Etiquette (I)	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Digital Etiquette (II)	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Safety (I)  Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  Enable - Step Verifications  Public Wi-Fi  Public Computers  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Digital Etiquette (I)  Respect and Tone	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Digital Etiquette (II) Educate Yourself	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study  • Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Digital Etiquette (I)  • Respect and Tone  • Speak Up, Not Out	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Digital Etiquette (II) Educate Yourself Information Processing	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Safety (I)  • Don't Trust Anyone You Don't Know  • Enable -Step Verifications  • Public Wi-Fi  • Public Computers  • Case Study  • Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Digital Etiquette (I)  • Respect and Tone  • Speak Up, Not Out  • Topics to Avoid	Safety (II)  Email and Attachments  Password Rules Back Up your Files Update Your Software  Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Digital Etiquette (II) Educate Yourself Information Processing Internet Boldness	<ul> <li>Dark Side</li> <li>See it, Report it</li> <li>Bullying and Harassment</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Shared Something You Shouldn't Have?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





# **Diversity and Inclusion**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Experiencing diversity is a part of living within a civilized society. It is our diversity and variety that help organizations to be successful and achieve their goals. Understanding the various forms of diversity makes for a better company and world in general.

With our Diversity and Inclusion course your participants will recognize how to better manage diversity, and recognize its benefits. Your participants will learn how to implement and develop a policy that does not allow for discrimination. It is vital that every employer and employee has an understanding of the concepts of diversity.

### **Diversity and Inclusion – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Diversity	Module Three: Racial Diversity
Housekeeping Items	What is Diversity?	Employer Responsibility
• The Parking Lot	Benefits of Diversity	Benefits of Racial Diversity
Workshop objectives	,	·
• workshop objectives	Managing Diversity	Diversity Initiatives
	Zero-Tolerance Policy	Complaint Process
	• Case Study	Case Study
	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Four: Employees with Disabilities	Module Five: Pregnant Employees	Module Six: Lactating Mothers
Hiring	Hiring	<ul> <li>Lactation Accommodation Policy</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Accessibility in the Workplace</li> </ul>	Accommodations	Space in the Workplace
Benefits	Maternity Leave	Break Time
Human Resources and Best	Firing	Lactation Accommodation
Practices	erik.	Exemptions
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Review Questions	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Seven: Sexual Harassment	Module Eight: Employees Over Age	Module Nine: LGBTQ
Module Seven: Sexual Harassment  • What is it?	Module Eight: Employees Over Age  • Recruitment	Module Nine: LGBTQ  • Phobia's
• What is it?	Recruitment	• Phobia's
What is it?     Training	Recruitment     Hiring	Phobia's     Human Rights Campaign
What is it?     Training	Recruitment     Hiring	<ul><li>Phobia's</li><li>Human Rights Campaign</li><li>Company's Mission Equality</li></ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies	Recruitment     Hiring     Salaries	Phobia's     Human Rights Campaign     Company's Mission Equality Statement
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role	<ul><li>Recruitment</li><li>Hiring</li><li>Salaries</li><li>Layoffs</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study	Recruitment     Hiring     Salaries      Layoffs     Case Study	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study	Recruitment     Hiring     Salaries      Layoffs     Case Study	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Handling Diversity	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions  Module Ten: Sensitivity Training	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Handling Diversity Complaints	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality         Statement         LGBTQ Resource Groups         Case Study         Review Questions     </li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions  Module Ten: Sensitivity Training      Benefits	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Handling Diversity         <ul> <li>Complaints</li> </ul> </li> <li>Create a Step-by-Step Process</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Sensitivity Training      Benefits     Training Content	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Handling Diversity         <ul> <li>Complaints</li> </ul> </li> <li>Create a Step-by-Step Process</li> <li>Publish the Process</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Sensitivity Training      Benefits     Training Content     Method(s) of Delivery	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Handling Diversity         <ul> <li>Complaints</li> </ul> </li> <li>Create a Step-by-Step Process</li> <li>Publish the Process</li> <li>Train Employees</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>
What is it?     Training     Policies      HR's Role     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Sensitivity Training      Benefits     Training Content     Method(s) of Delivery	<ul> <li>Recruitment</li> <li>Hiring</li> <li>Salaries</li> <li>Layoffs</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Handling Diversity         <ul> <li>Complaints</li> </ul> </li> <li>Create a Step-by-Step Process</li> <li>Publish the Process</li> <li>Train Employees</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Phobia's</li> <li>Human Rights Campaign</li> <li>Company's Mission Equality Statement</li> <li>LGBTQ Resource Groups</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



Emotional intelligence describes the ability to understand one's own feelings. It also provides great insight on how emotion influences motivation and behaviour. The concepts of Emotional Intelligence have been around since the early the century, but the term was first introduced by Wayne Payne in.

With our Emotional Intelligence workshop your participants will gain a better understanding of self-management and self-awareness. This in turn will give them better insight and control over their actions and emotions. With a greater understanding of emotions your participant's will experience a positive impact on their professional and personal lives.

### **Emotional Intelligence – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Emotional	Module Three: Four Skills in
	Intelligence	Emotional Intelligence
Icebreaker	Self-Management	How to Accurately Perceive
	- 16	Emotions
Housekeeping Items	Self Awareness	Use Emotions to Facilitate     Thinking
The Parking Lot	Self-Regulation	Understand Emotional Meanings
Workshop Objectives	Self-Motivation	Manage Emotions
	Empathy	
Module Four: Verbal	Module Five: Non-Verbal	Module Six: Social Management
Communication Skills	Communication Skills	and Responsibility
Focused Listening	Body Language	Benefits of Emotional Intelligence
Asking Questions	The Signals You Send to Others	Articulate your Emotions Using
	ork.	Language
Communicating with Flexibility	<ul> <li>It's Not What You Say, It's How</li> </ul>	
and Authenticity	You Say It	
Module Seven: Tools to Regulate Your Emotions	Module Eight: Gaining Control	Module Nine: Business Practices (I)
Seeing the Other Side	Using Coping Thoughts	Understand Emotions and How to
		Manage Them in the Workplace
Self-Management and Self	Using Relaxation Techniques	Role of Emotional Intelligence at
Awareness		Work
Giving in Without Giving Up	Bringing it All Together	Disagreeing Constructively
Module Ten: Business Practices (II)	Module Eleven: Making an Impact	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Optimism	Creating a Powerful First	Words from the Wise
	Impression	
• Pessimism	Assessing a Situation	Review of Parking Lot
The Balance Between Optimism &	Being Zealous without Being	Lessons Learned
Pessimism	Offensive	
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



When you think of staff motivation, many things may come to mind: more money, a bigger office, a promotion, or a better quality of life. The truth is, no matter what we offer people, true motivation must come from within. Regardless of how it is characterized, it is important to get the right balance in order to ensure that you have a motivated workforce.

The Employee Motivation workshop will give participants several types of tools to become a great motivator, including goal setting and influencing skills. Participants will also learn about five of the most popular motivational models, and how to bring them together to create a custom program.

#### **Employee Motivation – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: A Psychological	Module Three: Object-Oriented
Icebreaker	• Herzberg's Theory of Motivation	• The Carrot
Housekeeping Items	Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs	• The Whip
The Parking Lot	The Two Models and Motivation	• The Plant
Workshop Objectives	The two widders and widthation	The Flant
• Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Using Reinforcement	Module Five: Using Expectancy	Module Six: Personality's Role in
Theory	Theory	Motivation
A History of Reinforcement Theory	A History of Expectancy Theory	Identifying Your Personality Type
Behaviour Modification in Four	Understanding the Three Factors	Identifying Others" Personality
Steps	onderstanding the times ructors	Type
Appropriate Uses in the	Using the Three Factors to	Motivators by Personality Type
Workplace	Motivate in the Workplace	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	·	
Module Seven: Setting Goals	Module Eight: A Personal Toolbox	Module Nine: Motivation on the Job
Goals and Motivation	Building Your Own Motivational Plan	The Key Factors
Setting SMART Goal	Encouraging Growth and Development	Creating a Motivational Organization
Evaluating and Adapting	Getting Others to See the Glass Half-Full	Creating a Motivational Job
Module Ten: Addressing Specific  Morale Issues	Module Eleven: Keeping Yourself Motivated	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Dealing with Individual Morale     Problems	Identifying Personal Motivators	Words from the Wise
Addressing Team Morale	Maximizing Your Motivators	Review of Parking Lot
What to Do When the Whole Company is De-Motivated	Evaluating and Adapting	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# **Employee Onboarding**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Employee Onboarding is a vital part of any companies hiring procedure. Hiring, training, and bringing new employees on board is a huge investment. Onboarding will assist newly hired employees in developing and keeping their skills. Knowledge will be retained, and their value will increase within the company.

Through Employee Onboarding you will find it lowers costs related to employee turnover. It will increase productivity and produce a happier and more skilled workforce. The new hire phase is a critical time for the company, and having a structured set of procedures will make your company stronger and produce a greater chance of success.

#### **Employee Onboarding – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introduction	Module Three: Purpose of
		Onboarding
Icebreaker	What is Onboarding?	Start-Up Cost
Housekeeping Items	The Importance of Onboarding	Anxiety
The Parking Lot	Making Employees Feel Welcome	Employee Turnover
Workshop objectives	First Day Checklist	Realistic Expectations
	Case Study	Case Study
	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Four: Onboarding Preparation	Module Five: Onboarding Checklist	Module Six: Creating an Engaging Program
Professionalism	Pre-Arrival	Getting off on the Right Track
Clarity	Arrival	Role of Human Resources
Designating a Mentor	First Week	Role of Managers
Training	• First Month	Characteristics
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Review Questions	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Seven: Following Up with	Module Eight: Setting Expectations	Module Nine: Resiliency and
New Employees		Flexibility
Initial Check In	Defining Requirements	What is Resiliency?
Following Up	<ul> <li>Identifying Opportunities for</li> </ul>	Why is it Important?
	Improvement and Growth	
Setting Schedules	Setting Verbal Expectations	• Steps
Mentor's Responsibility	Putting it in Writing	<ul><li>What is Flexibility?</li></ul>
Case Study	Case Study	Why is it Important?
Review Questions	Review Questions	Steps
		Case Study
Villa III		Review Questions
Module Ten: Assigning Work	Module Eleven: Providing Feedback	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
General Principles	Characteristics of Good Feedback	Words from the Wise
The Dictatorial Approach	Feedback Delivery Tools	Review of Parking Lot
The Apple Picking Approach	Informal Feedback	Lessons Learned
The Collaborative Approach	Frank at Franklandt.	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>
	Formal Feedback	Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	





# **Employee Recognition**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Recognizing employees through various recognition programs is a fantastic investment. Being appreciated is a basic human feeling and reaps great rewards. Praise and recognition are essential to an outstanding workplace and its employees.

Through our Employee Recognition workshop your participants will recognize the value of implementing even the smallest of plans. The cost of employee recognition is very minimal in relation to the benefits that will be experienced. Employee recognition programs have been shown to increase productivity, employee loyalty, and increased safety.

#### **Employee Recognition – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Many Types of Recognition Programs	Module Three: Designing Employee Recognition Programs
Housekeeping Items	Safety Incentives	• Purpose
Pre-Assignment Review	Years of Service	• Budget
Workshop Objectives	Productivity	Keep It Simple
• The Parking Lot	Attendance & Wellness Incentives	Employee Involvement
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Action Figure	case stady and never questions	case stady and neview questions
Module Four: How to Get the Buzz Out About Your Program	Module Five: It Starts from The Top!	Module Six: Creating a Culture of Recognition
Be Creative with Designs	Identifying Desirable Behaviours	Keep Your Staff "In the Know"
Paper the Walls	Understanding the Goals of the Company	Empower Employees with Peer-to- Peer Recognition
Use Social Media	Setting Guidelines	Team Building: Encourage Camaraderie
Go Mobile!	<ul> <li>Providing Go-To Recognition Templates</li> </ul>	Motivate by Promoting Fun
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: The Best Things in Life Are Free!	Module Eight: A Small Gesture Goes a Long Way	Module Nine: Pulling Out the Red Carpet
<ul> <li>Put a Spotlight on Employees in Staff Meetings</li> </ul>	Have a Party	Have an Awards Ceremony
Write It Down: Putting Your     Appreciation in Writing	Make a Game of It	Win Large Items
Display Your Appreciation	Reward with Small Gifts	Vacation
Make Work More Comfortable	Give Them a Break	Career Advancement
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: The Don'ts of Employee Recognition	Module Eleven: Maintaining Employee Recognition Programs	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Don't Let Formal Recognition     Supplant the Informal Kind	Change the Membership	Words from the Wise
Don't Let It Become Stale		
Don't Let'it become state	<ul> <li>Include Explanation of the Program in Your New Employee Orientation</li> </ul>	Review of Parking Lot
Don't Let it Become a Popularity Contest	Program in Your New Employee	Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned
Don't Let It Become a Popularity	Program in Your New Employee Orientation	



# **Employee Recruitment**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Many companies simply wait for talent to come to them. Simply advertising an open position and hoping that you find the right talent does not guarantee that you will find the best people. Actively seeking out qualified candidates are the best way to ensure that you find the talent that you need. Recruitment is essential to the success of your business.

Our Employee Recruitment workshop will guide your participants and help them interview and recruit the right employee for you. Hiring a new employee is one of the largest investments you make in any business. Hiring the right employee is very important, as training can be expensive, and employee turnover costs companies millions every year. So, reduce your costs with a great employee recruitment program!

#### **Employee Recruitment – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introduction to	Module Three: The Selection
	Recruitment	Process
Icebreaker	What is Recruitment?	<ul> <li>Job Analysis and Descriptions</li> </ul>
Housekeeping Items	Challenges and Trends	The Approach
The Parking Lot	Sourcing Candidates	The Recruitment Interview
Workshop Objectives	Requirements	Testing
	Case Study	Case Study
	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Four: Goal Setting	Module Five: The Interview	Module Six: Types of Interview  Questions
Using the G.R.O.W. Model	Phone Interviews	Direct Questions
Identifying Goal Areas	Traditional Interviews	Non-Direct Questions
Setting SMART Goals	Situational Interviews	Hypothetical or Situational     Questions
Using a Productivity Journal	Stress Interviews	Behavioural Descriptive Questions
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Review Questions	Review Questions	Review Questions
Module Seven: Avoiding Bias in	Module Eight: The Background	Module Nine: Making Your Offer
Your Selection	Check	-
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect	Check  • Preparation	Outlining the Offer
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect	• Preparation • Data Collection	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information	Check     Preparation     Data Collection     Illegal Questions	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect	Check  • Preparation  • Data Collection  • Illegal Questions  • Being Thorough Without Being	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping	Check  • Preparation  • Data Collection  • Illegal Questions  • Being Thorough Without Being Pushy	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal
Your Selection  • Expectancy Effect  • Primacy Effect  • Obtaining Bias Information  • Stereotyping  • Case Study	Check  • Preparation  • Data Collection  • Illegal Questions  • Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  • Case Study	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping	Check  • Preparation  • Data Collection  • Illegal Questions  • Being Thorough Without Being Pushy	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping     Case Study     Review Questions	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study  Review Questions	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping      Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Orientation and Retention	Check  • Preparation  • Data Collection  • Illegal Questions  • Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  • Case Study	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping     Case Study     Review Questions  Module Ten: Orientation and	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study  Review Questions  Module Eleven: Measuring the	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping      Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Orientation and Retention	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study  Review Questions  Module Eleven: Measuring the Results	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Your Selection     Expectancy Effect     Primacy Effect     Obtaining Bias Information     Stereotyping     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Ten: Orientation and Retention     Getting off on the Right Track	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study Review Questions  Module Eleven: Measuring the Results  Cost Breakdown	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Your Selection  Expectancy Effect  Primacy Effect  Obtaining Bias Information  Stereotyping  Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: Orientation and Retention  Getting off on the Right Track  Your Orientation Program  The Check-list Following Up	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study  Review Questions  Module Eleven: Measuring the Results  Cost Breakdown  Employee Quality  Recruiter Effectiveness  Fine Tuning	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot
Your Selection  Expectancy Effect  Primacy Effect  Obtaining Bias Information  Stereotyping  Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: Orientation and Retention  Getting off on the Right Track  Your Orientation Program  The Check-list	Check  Preparation  Data Collection  Illegal Questions  Being Thorough Without Being Pushy  Case Study  Review Questions  Module Eleven: Measuring the Results  Cost Breakdown  Employee Quality  Recruiter Effectiveness	Outlining the Offer     Negotiation Techniques     Dealing with Difficult Issues     Sealing the Deal     Case Study     Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and



# **Employee Termination Processes**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Having to fire an employee is never an easy task. Sometimes, despite attempts of open communication and encouraging performance, an employee will need to be terminated from the company. One of the hardest aspects of preparing to fire an employee is to separate the emotions from the facts. Firing an employee should always be a last resort, so it is important that the manager has covered all other avenues possible before moving forward.

With our Employee Termination workshop, your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of skills when they find themselves in a situation where they have to let an employee go.

#### **Employee Termination Processes – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) Before Firing	Module Three: Employees Who Should Be Terminated (I)
Icebreaker	Justification	Feeling of Entitlement
Housekeeping Items	Validate	<ul> <li>Cannot Perform Job Functions</li> </ul>
The Parking Lot	• Include	Can't Function with Other     Employees
Workshop Objectives	Be Grateful	They Overpromise and Under deliver
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Employees Who Should Be Terminated (II)	Module Five: Things to Consider When Setting Up the Termination Meeting	Module Six: The Correct Way to Fire an Employee (I)
Blatant Disregard for Customers	Meeting Attendees	Use Positive Language
They Are Unreliable	Venue of the Meeting	Review Past Feedback
Don't Adhere to Code of Conduct	Security Presence	Concentrate on Specific Behavior
Use Company Property for Personal Use	• Logistics	Fire Early in the Week
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: The Correct Way to	Module Eight: Employment	Module Nine: The Don'ts of Firing
Fire an Employee (II)	Termination Checklist	an Employee (I)
-		
Fire an Employee (II)	Termination Checklist	an Employee (I)  • No Performance Improvement
Fire an Employee (II)  • Keep it Short	Termination Checklist     Notification to Human Resources	<ul><li>an Employee (I)</li><li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li></ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  • Keep it Short  • Have Employee Sign Release  • Transfer Terminated Employee's	<ul> <li>Termination Checklist</li> <li>Notification to Human Resources</li> <li>Systems Access Terminations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions Avoid Fighting Unemployment	Termination Checklist     Notification to Human Resources     Systems Access Terminations     Return of Company Property	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions  Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee Case Study and Review Questions	Termination Checklist     Notification to Human Resources     Systems Access Terminations     Return of Company Property     Benefits Status     Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> <li>Provide Long Reason for Firing</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  • Keep it Short  • Have Employee Sign Release  • Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions  • Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee	Termination Checklist     Notification to Human Resources     Systems Access Terminations     Return of Company Property      Benefits Status	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> <li>Provide Long Reason for Firing</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions  Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: The Don'ts of Firing an Employee (II)  Not Making the Decision Final	<ul> <li>Termination Checklist</li> <li>Notification to Human Resources</li> <li>Systems Access Terminations</li> <li>Return of Company Property</li> <li>Benefits Status</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Conduct Effective Exit Interviews</li> <li>When, How and Who</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> <li>Provide Long Reason for Firing</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: The Don'ts of Firing an Employee (II)	<ul> <li>Termination Checklist</li> <li>Notification to Human Resources</li> <li>Systems Access Terminations</li> <li>Return of Company Property</li> <li>Benefits Status</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Conduct Effective Exit Interviews</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> <li>Provide Long Reason for Firing</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: The Don'ts of Firing an Employee (II)  Not Making the Decision Final Let Employee to Take Company	<ul> <li>Termination Checklist</li> <li>Notification to Human Resources</li> <li>Systems Access Terminations</li> <li>Return of Company Property</li> <li>Benefits Status</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Conduct Effective Exit Interviews</li> <li>When, How and Who</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>an Employee (I)</li> <li>No Performance Improvement Plan</li> <li>Use Electronic Method</li> <li>Fire Without a Witness</li> <li>Provide Long Reason for Firing</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Fire an Employee (II)  Keep it Short  Have Employee Sign Release Transfer Terminated Employee's Functions Avoid Fighting Unemployment Claims with Employee Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: The Don'ts of Firing an Employee (II)  Not Making the Decision Final Let Employee to Take Company Property	Termination Checklist  Notification to Human Resources  Systems Access Terminations Return of Company Property  Benefits Status  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Conduct Effective Exit Interviews  When, How and Who Objective of the Process  Company Readiness for Exit	an Employee (I)  No Performance Improvement Plan  Use Electronic Method Fire Without a Witness  Provide Long Reason for Firing  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of Parking Lot



### Entrepreneurship

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

Would you like to be your own boss? Have you ever dreamed of starting your own business? Don't know what to do about your great business idea? If you have ever thought about these situations then you need our entrepreneurship workshop.

Let our Entrepreneurship workshop help you achieve your dreams. Being an entrepreneur can be full of risks. These risks are minimized through drafting a business plan, knowing your competition, and successful marketing. All these and more can be found in our Entrepreneurship workshop.

### **Entrepreneurship – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Decide on the Type of	Module Three: What Is the
	Business	Market/Competition Like?
Housekeeping Items	• Is It Feasible?	<ul><li>Is the Venture Lucrative?</li></ul>
Pre-Assignment Review	What Are Your Interests?	• Is There Competition?
Workshop Objectives	Do You Have the Experience?	How Can You Set Yourself Apart
		from The Competition?
The Parking Lot	Are You an Expert in The Field?	How Is the Customer Prospect?
Action Plan	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Basics of Starting a Business	Module Five: Create a Business Plan	Module Six: Get Financing
Decide on a Name	What Should Be Included in The	Contact Organizations for
	Business Plan?	Guidance
Legal Structure of Business	Gather Documentation	Decide the Type of Financing
Register the Business	Develop Business Plan Outline	Shop Around
Choose a Location	Draft Business Plan	What to Do Once Approved
Hire an Accountant	Case Study	Case Study
Case Study	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Four: Review Questions		
Module Seven: Hire Employees	Module Eight: Training Employees	Module Nine: Market the Business
Develop Job Description(S)	Teach Company Culture	Traditional Marketing
Advertise Positions	• Implement Actual Training for The Position	Create a Website
Interview Candidates	Provide Feedback	Social Media
Select Candidates	Offer Additional Training, If     Necessary	Networking Groups
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Run the Business	Module Eleven: Grow the Business	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Procurement	Offer More Products / Services	Words from the Wise
• Sell! Sell! Sell!	Open another Location	Review of the Parking Lot
How to Manage Cash Flow	Franchise Opportunities	Lessons Learned
Budgeting	Scoring Large Contracts	Recommended Reading
Case Study	Case Study	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	Entrepreneurship





# **Event Planning**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Events do not just happen, they take time to plan, develop, and create. This workshop is designed to give your participants the tools needed to host a great event. They will touch on planning and administrative techniques that will give them the confidence to run an engaging event that will leave a positive and lasting impression each attendee.

With our Event Planning workshop your participants will explore ways to work with vendors, security, technicians, and wait staff. They will touch on different event types such as awards ceremonies, charity events, and business conferences. By utilizing the correct skill set your participants will be provided the details to pull off a successful event.

#### **Entrepreneurship – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Types of Events	Module Three: Brainstorming
Housekeeping Items	Awards	Determine the Event's Purpose
Pre-Assignment Review	Charity	Determine a Theme
Workshop Objectives	Conferences and Seminar	Write Down & Review Ideas
The Parking Lot	Holiday	Determine a Date
Action Plan	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Types of Entertainment	Module Five: Support Staff	Module Six: Technical Staff
• Games	Security	Visual Technician (lighting)
Activities	• Valet	Media Technician (website,
		Facebook, etc.)
Speakers	Wait Staff	Audio Technician (Sound)
Performers	Clean-up Crew	Specialized Electrical Equipment
		Technician (for performers)
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Vendors	Module Eight: Finalize the Plan	Module Nine: Administrative Tasks
• Food	• Venue	Create a Budget
• Food • Equipment		<ul><li> Create a Budget</li><li> Branding and Marketing</li></ul>
l A	Venue	
Equipment	Venue     Registration	Branding and Marketing
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing	Venue     Registration     Entertainment	Branding and Marketing     Insurance and Permits
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing	Venue     Registration     Entertainment	<ul><li>Branding and Marketing</li><li>Insurance and Permits</li><li>Contracts (for event staff,</li></ul>
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing	Venue     Registration     Entertainment	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and</li> </ul>
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing     Photography/ Video	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> </ul>
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing     Photography/ Video      Case Study	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Equipment     Decorations and Furnishing     Photography/ Video      Case Study	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Decorations and Furnishing</li> <li>Photography/ Video</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Post Event	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Decorations and Furnishing</li> <li>Photography/ Video</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Get Organized	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Post Event     Activities	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Decorations and Furnishing</li> <li>Photography/ Video</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Get Organized</li> <li>Form a Team</li> </ul>	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Post Event     Activities     Survey	Branding and Marketing     Insurance and Permits     Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
<ul> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Decorations and Furnishing</li> <li>Photography/ Video</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Get Organized</li> <li>Form a Team</li> <li>Timeline</li> </ul>	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Post Event	Branding and Marketing     Insurance and Permits     Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of the Parking Lot
<ul> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Decorations and Furnishing</li> <li>Photography/ Video</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Get Organized</li> <li>Form a Team</li> <li>Timeline</li> <li>Checklists</li> </ul>	Venue     Registration     Entertainment     Cuisine and Decor      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Post Event	<ul> <li>Branding and Marketing</li> <li>Insurance and Permits</li> <li>Contracts (for event staff, entertainment, rentals, and vendors)</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of the Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>





### **Executive and Personal Assistants**

\*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Being an Executive or Personal Assistant is a unique position that requires a variety of skills. Whether you are updating schedules, making travel arrangements, minute taking, or creating important documents all must be done with a high degree of confidentiality. Confidentiality is one of the most important characteristics for every assistant.

Our Executive and Personal Assistants workshop will show your participants what it takes to be a successful assistant. Participants will learn what it takes to effectively manage a schedule, organize a meeting, and even how to be a successful gatekeeper. Being an Executive or Personal Assistant takes a special skill set and this workshop will provide your participants with the necessary tools.

#### **Executive and Personal Assistants – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Working with Your Manager	Module Three: Administrative Soft Skills
Housekeeping Items	Adapting to Their Style	Social Intelligence
• The Parking Lot	Anticipate Their Needs	Basic Business Acumen
Workshop Objectives	Getting Your Responsibilities	Office Management
Workshop Objectives	Defined	• Office Management
Pre-Assignment	When to Take the Initiative	Active Listening
Action Plans and Evaluations	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Effective Time	Module Five: Meeting	Module Six: Tools of the Trade (I)
Management	Management	
<ul> <li>Calendar Management</li> </ul>	Creating an Agenda	Email Protocol
<ul> <li>Prepare for Changes and Surprises</li> </ul>	Keeping Minutes	Office Machinery
<ul> <li>Keeping Others on Track</li> </ul>	Keeping the Meeting on Time	Computer and Software Skills
Urgent/Important Matrix	<ul> <li>Variations for Large and Small</li> </ul>	Communication Skills
	Meetings	
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Tools of the Trade (II)	Module Eight: Being an Effective Gatekeeper	Module Nine: Organizational Skills
Phone and Voicemail Etiquette	Filtering Data and Information	Prioritizing Your Workload
Word Processing	Learn to Say No	Goal Setting
Business Writing	Dealing with Difficult People	• Plan for Tomorrow, Today
Internet Research	Recognize the Tricks	Staying on Track
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Confidentiality Guidelines	Module Eleven: Special Tasks	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Your Confidentially Duty	Project Management	Words from the Wise
Be Diplomatic and Discreet	Trade Shows	Review of Parking Lot
Keeping Data Secure	Interacting with Clients	Lessons Learned
What to Do in Sticky Situations	Social Media Management	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	





### **Facilitation Skills**

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Facilitation is often referred to as the new cornerstone of management philosophy. With its focus on fairness and creating an easy decision-making process. Creating a comfortable environment through better facilitation will give your participants a better understanding of what a good facilitator can do to improve any meeting or gathering.

The Facilitation Skills workshop can help any organization make better decisions. This workshop will give participants an understanding of what facilitation is all about, as well as some tools that they can use to facilitate small meetings. A strong understating of how a facilitator can command a room and dictate the pace of a meeting will have your participants on the road to becoming great facilitators themselves.

#### **Facilitation Skills – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Facilitation	Module Three: Process vs. Content
Icebreaker	What is Facilitation?	About Process
Housekeeping Items	What is a Facilitator?	About Content
The Parking Lot	When is Facilitation Appropriate?	A Facilitator's Focus
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Laying the Groundwork	Module Five: Tuckman and Jensen's Model of Team Development	Module Six: Building Consensus
Choosing a Facilitated Approach	Stage One: Forming	Encouraging Participation
Planning for a Facilitated Meeting	Stage Two: Storming	Gathering Information
Collecting Data	Stage Three: Norming	Presenting Information
	Stage Four: Performing	Synthesizing and Summarizing
Module Seven: Reaching a Decision	Module Eight: Dealing with Difficult	Module Nine: Addressing Group
Point	People	Dysfunction
Identifying the Options	Addressing Disruptions	<ul> <li>Using Ground Rules to Prevent</li> <li>Dysfunction</li> </ul>
Creating a Short List	Common Types of Difficult People and How to Handle Them	Restating and Reframing Issues
Choosing a Solution	Helping the Group Resolve Issues on Their Own	Getting People Back on Track
Using the Multi-Option Technique	DIA CARLO DE LA CONTRACTION DEL CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE L	
Module Ten: About Intervention	Module Eleven: Intervention Techniques	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Why Intervention May Be	Using Your Processes	Words from the Wise
Necessary		
When to Intervene	Boomerang it Back	Review of Parking Lot
Levels of Intervention	ICE It: Identity, check for	Lessons Learned
	agreement, evaluate how to Resolve	
	POSTAL PROPERTY	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Generation Gaps**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

While having various cultures in one workplace can present communication problems and conflicts, the benefits of such a variety in the workplace outweigh it. The workplace can present challenges to management in terms of handling the different generations present. As older workers delay retiring and younger workers are entering the workforce, the work environment has become a patchwork of varying perspectives and experiences, all valuable to say the least.

The Generation Gaps workshop will help participants understand the various generations present at work. Both the young and older worker will have ideas and suggestions to offer, which will help the organization thrive in the marketplace. Learning how to deal with the Generation Gaps at work will help you become a better manager or coworker.

#### **Generation Gaps – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: History	Module Three: Traditionalist
Icebreaker	What Generations Exist in the	Their Background
	Workplace	
Housekeeping Items	<ul><li>What Defines a Generation?</li></ul>	Their Characters
The Parking Lot	What This Means in Our	Their Working Style
	Workplace?	
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Baby Boomers	Module Five: Generation X"s	Module Six: Generation Y"s (Millennial)
Their Background	Their Background	Their Background
Their Characters	Their Characters	Their Characters
Their Working Style	Their Working Style	Their Working Style
Module Seven: Differentiations	Module Eight: Finding Common	Module Nine: Conflict
between Generations	Ground	Management (I)
Background	Adopting a Communication Style	Younger Bosses Managing Older Workers
Attitude	Creating an Affinity Group	Avoid Turnover with a Retention     Plan
Working Style	Sharing Knowledge	Breaking down the Stereotypes
Life Experience		
Module Ten: Conflict Management (II)	Module Eleven: The Power of	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Embrace the Hot Zone	Benefits of Generation Gaps	Words from the Wise
Treat Each Other As A Peer	How to Learn From Each Other	Review of Parking Lot
Create a Succession Plan	Embracing the Unfamiliar	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Goal Setting and Getting Things Done

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Goal Setting is one of the most basic and essential skills someone can develop. We touch on goal characteristics, time management, and what to do when setbacks occur. This workshop will provide the knowledge and skills your participants need to complete more tasks, and get things done.

Our Goal Setting and Getting Things Done workshop will cover strategies to help your participants deal with distractions and overcome procrastination. These skills will translate into increased satisfaction in their professional and personal lives. Your participants will learn the Goal Setting characteristics of successful people and in turn will become happier and more productive individuals.

#### **Goal Setting and Getting Things Done – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Overcoming	Module Three Overcoming
• Housekooning Itoms	Procrastination (I)	Procrastination (II)  • Remove Distractions
Housekeeping Items     The Parking Let	• Eat That Frog!	
• The Parking Lot	• Just Do It	Start Small and Build     Devemed Vermont
Workshop Objectives	• The Minute Rule	Reward Yourself
Pre-Assignment     Astical Plans and Fundantians	• Chop it Up	Set Realistic Deadlines
Action Plans and Evaluations	• Case Study	• Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Four P's of Goals	Module Five: Improving Motivation	Module Six: Wise Time
Setting		Management
They Need to be Positive	Remember Peak Moments	Urgent/Important Matrix
They Need to be Personal	Write Your Goals Down	• The / Rule
They Need to be Possible	Use Gamification	Utilize a Calendar
They Need to be Prioritized	Track Your Progress	Create a Ritual
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Four: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
<b>Module Seven: Tips for Completing</b>	Module Eight: Increase Your	Module Nine: To Do List
Tasks	Productivity	Characteristics
One Minute Rule	Repeat What Works	Focus on the Important
	AND A COLUMN TO SELECT A COLUMN	
Five Minute Rule	Get Faster	Chunk, Block, Tackle
Five Minute Rule     Break Up Large Tasks	Get Faster     Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary	Chunk, Block, Tackle     Make It a Habit
	Remove "Should" from Your	
Break Up Large Tasks	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary	Make It a Habit
Break Up Large Tasks     Utilize Technology	Remove "Should" from Your     Dictionary     Build on Your Successes	Make It a Habit     Plan Ahead
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study	<ul> <li>Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary</li> <li>Build on Your Successes</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Make It a Habit</li><li>Plan Ahead</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study	<ul> <li>Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary</li> <li>Build on Your Successes</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	Make It a Habit      Plan Ahead     Case Study
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will	<ul> <li>Make It a Habit</li> <li>Plan Ahead</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Break Up Large Tasks     Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions     Module Ten: SMART Goals	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will Happen	Make It a Habit     Plan Ahead     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: SMART Goals      Specific	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will Happen     Accept It	<ul> <li>Make It a Habit</li> <li>Plan Ahead</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: SMART Goals      Specific     Measurable	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will Happen     Accept It     Bouncing Back	Make It a Habit      Plan Ahead     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot
Break Up Large Tasks     Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions     Module Ten: SMART Goals     Specific     Measurable     Attainable	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will Happen     Accept It     Bouncing Back     Adapt and Learn from Them	<ul> <li>Make It a Habit</li> <li>Plan Ahead</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>
Break Up Large Tasks      Utilize Technology     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: SMART Goals      Specific     Measurable     Attainable     Realistic	Remove "Should" from Your Dictionary     Build on Your Successes     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Mistakes Will Happen     Accept It     Bouncing Back     Adapt and Learn from Them     If Needed, Ask for Help	<ul> <li>Make It a Habit</li> <li>Plan Ahead</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





# Handling a Difficult Customer

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Wouldn't the world be a great place if every customer was a pleasure to deal with? We all know that is a fantasy land. So, what is the best way to handle a difficult customer? Through our workshop your participants will learn stress management skills, how to build rapport, and recognizing certain body language.

By utilizing our Handling, a Difficult Customer workshop your participants will see an increase in customer service, productivity, and a decrease in unhappy customers. Your participants will be provided a strong skill set including inperson and over the phone techniques, addressing complaints, and generating return business.

### **Handling a Difficult Customer – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Right Attitude	Module Three: Internal Stress
	Starts with You	Management
Housekeeping Items	Be Grateful	Irritability
Pre-Assignment Review	Keep Your Body Healthy	Unhappiness with Your Job
Workshop Objectives	Focus on Positive Thoughts	Feeling Underappreciated
The Parking Lot	Invoke Inner Peace	Not Well-Rested
Action Plan	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: External Stress  Management	Module Five: Transactional Analysis	Module Six: Why are Some Customers Difficult?
Office Furniture Not Ergonomically	What is Transactional Analysis?	They Have Truly Had a Bad
Sound		Experience and Want to Vent
High Noise Volume in the Office	Parent	They Have Truly Had a Bad
		Experience and Want Someone to
		be Held Accountable
Rift with Co-Workers	Adult	They Have Truly Had a Bad
		Experience and Want Resolution
Demanding Supervisor	Child	They Are Generally Unhappy
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Madula Cayon, Dooling with the	Nacdula Fields Dagling with the	Madula Nina, Cancitivity in Dealing
Module Seven: Dealing with the	Module Eight: Dealing with the	Module Nine: Sensitivity in Dealing
Customer Over the Phone	Customer in Person	with Customers
• Listen to the Customer's	• Listen to the Customer's	with Customers
Customer Over the Phone  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint	• Listen to the Customer's Complaint	• Who are Angry
Customer Over the Phone     Listen to the Customer's     Complaint     Build Rapport	• Listen to the Customer's Complaint • Build Rapport	• Who are Angry • Who Are Rude
Customer Over the Phone  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Do Not Respond with Negative	Customer in Person  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Responding with Positive Words	• Who are Angry • Who Are Rude
Customer Over the Phone  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion	Customer in Person  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Responding with Positive Words and Body Language	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to	Customer in Person  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Responding with Positive Words and Body Language	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing with a Difficult Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have Addressed Their Complaint	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from The Wise</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing with a Difficult Customer  Angry Customer  Rude Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have Addressed Their Complaint  Call the Customer	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Customer Over the Phone  • Listen to the Customer's Complaint  • Build Rapport  • Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  • Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  • Case Study  • Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing with a Difficult Customer  • Angry Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have Addressed Their Complaint  Call the Customer  Send the Customer an Email	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from The Wise</li> <li>Review of The Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing with a Difficult Customer  Angry Customer  Rude Customer  Culturally Diverse Customer  Impossible to Please Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have Addressed Their Complaint  Call the Customer  Send the Customer an Email Mail the Customer a Small Token Handwritten or Typed Letter	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from The Wise</li> <li>Review of The Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Recommended Reading</li> </ul>
Customer Over the Phone  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Do Not Respond with Negative Words or Emotion  Offer a Verbal Solution to Customer  Case Study  Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Scenarios of Dealing with a Difficult Customer  Angry Customer  Rude Customer  Culturally Diverse Customer	Customer in Person  Listen to the Customer's Complaint  Build Rapport  Responding with Positive Words and Body Language  Besides Words, What to Look For?  Case Study  Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Following up With a Customer Once You Have Addressed Their Complaint  Call the Customer  Send the Customer an Email  Mail the Customer a Small Token	<ul> <li>with Customers</li> <li>Who are Angry</li> <li>Who Are Rude</li> <li>With Different Cultural Values</li> <li>Who Cannot Be Satisfied</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from The Wise</li> <li>Review of The Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>



### Health and Wellness at Work

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

A healthy employee is a happy and productive employee, which should be a goal for every organization. Through our Health and Wellness at Work program your participants will experience the benefits of a healthier lifestyle and workplace.

Our Health and Wellness at Work course will be instrumental in creating a "Culture of Wellness" within your organization. Your participants will touch on common issues such as smoking cessation, nutrition, weight loss, and preventative care. Health and Wellness is the responsibility of everyone in an organization so take the positive step and create a program within your organization.

#### **Health and Wellness at Work – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Meaning and	Module Three: Types of Health
	Definition of a Health and Wellness	Behaviour Programs
	Program?	
Icebreaker	What is a Health and Wellness	Health Behaviours
	Program?	
Housekeeping Items	Productivity	Health Screenings and
		Maintenance
The Parking Lot	Cost of Health Care	Mental Health
Workshop Objectives	Costs of Absenteeism	Physical Injuries
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Health Behaviour	Module Five: Health Screenings	Module Six: Mental Health
Programs	and Maintenance Programs	Programs
Increasing Physical Activity	Preventative Care Screenings	Stress Management
Nutrition & Weight Loss	Cancer Screenings	Support Groups
Tobacco Cessation	Annual Examinations	Counselling
Substance Abuse Treatment	Maintenance Programs	Awareness & Education
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Evaluate the Need	Module Eight: Planning Process	Module Nine: Implementation
Review Current Health and	Form a Health and Wellness Team	Get Management Support
Wellness Programs	or Committee	
Environmental Factors	Budget	• Test It
Identify Common Health	Define Goals	Get the Word Out
Conditions and Procedures	<b>海水流流</b>	
Review Company Information	Programs and Policies	<ul> <li>Incentives</li> </ul>
Pertaining to Employee Health		
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Create a "Culture of Wellness"	Module Eleven: Evaluate Results	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Accessible Healthy Eating Options	Check the Results	Words from the Wise
Give Them a Break     Alsohol, Drive, and Smale Free	Employee Satisfaction     Share Achievements	Review of Parking Lot
Alcohol, Drug, and Smoke Free  Work onvironment	Share Achievements	Lessons Learned
Work environment	a Povisa Plans as Nasassani	• Completion of Action Plans and
Eliminate Hazards	Revise Plans as Necessary	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	
<ul> <li>Module Ten: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Eleven: Review Questions	





# High Performance Teams inside the Company

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

High Performance Teams (Inside the Company) are organizations, teams or groups working inside an office environment that are focused on achieving the same goals. Bringing team members together can sometimes be a challenge task. This workshop identifies these challenges and helps your participants push through to success.

With our High-Performance Teams (Inside the Company) workshop, your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of high-performance skills while working in an office locale. By knowing and managing the way people interact in an office setting, you will be positioning your high-performance teams to accomplish any task.

#### **High Performance Teams inside the Company – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Benefits of High-	Module Three: Challenges of High-
	Performance Teams	Performance Teams
Housekeeping Items	Creates Loyalty	Can Create Competition
The Parking Lot	Optimum Productivity	High Turn-over Rate
Workshop Objectives	Collaboration	Negative Focus on Productivity
	Creates Visibility	Fear of Failure
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: How to Build and	Module Five: Characteristics of	Module Six: Roles of an Effective
Lead High Performance Teams	High-Performance Teams	Team Leader
Promote Understanding	Understand the Big Picture	Provides Adequate Training
Provide Adequate Knowledge	Have Common Goals	Timely, Constructive Feedback
Facilitate Effective Interaction	Work Collaboratively	<ul> <li>Views Mistakes as Opportunities</li> </ul>
Conduct Effective Meetings	<ul> <li>Produce Quality Results</li> </ul>	Environment of Problem-solving
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Five: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Traits of Great	Module Eight: Traits of Great	Module Nine: Ideas for Motivating
Leaders Leading High Performance	Leaders Leading High Performance	High Performance Teams
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)	High Performance Teams
Leaders Leading High Performance	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  • Courage	
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)	High Performance Teams
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  • Courage	High Performance Teams     Let Employees be Idealists
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision • Patience	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision  • Patience • Humility	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision  • Patience • Humility • Humour	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> <li>Have Lunch with Each Employee</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision  • Patience  • Humility  • Humour  • Case Study	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> <li>Have Lunch with Each Employee</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  • Vision  • Patience  • Humility  • Humour  • Case Study	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> <li>Have Lunch with Each Employee</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance	High Performance Teams      Let Employees be Idealists     No Negative Criticism     Give Ample Praise     Have Lunch with Each Employee     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers Give Them Visibility	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> <li>Have Lunch with Each Employee</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority Ask Questions	High Performance Teams      Let Employees be Idealists     No Negative Criticism     Give Ample Praise     Have Lunch with Each Employee     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers Give Them Visibility Keep Them Entertained Reward Them	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority	<ul> <li>High Performance Teams</li> <li>Let Employees be Idealists</li> <li>No Negative Criticism</li> <li>Give Ample Praise</li> <li>Have Lunch with Each Employee</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers Give Them Visibility Keep Them Entertained	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority Ask Questions	High Performance Teams      Let Employees be Idealists     No Negative Criticism     Give Ample Praise     Have Lunch with Each Employee     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers Give Them Visibility Keep Them Entertained Reward Them	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority Ask Questions Quickly Resolve Differences	High Performance Teams      Let Employees be Idealists     No Negative Criticism     Give Ample Praise     Have Lunch with Each Employee     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (I)  Vision Patience Humility Humour Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Steps to Retaining High Performers Give Them Visibility Keep Them Entertained Reward Them	Leaders Leading High Performance Teams (II)  Courage Compliance Tolerance Gratitude Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Augmenting Team Performance Authority Ask Questions Quickly Resolve Differences	High Performance Teams      Let Employees be Idealists     No Negative Criticism     Give Ample Praise     Have Lunch with Each Employee     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and





# High Performance Teams Remote Workforce

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

High Performance Teams (Remote Workforce) are organizations, teams or groups working in a virtual environment that are focused on achieving the same goals. Bringing team members together through a virtual environment can be a challenge task. This workshop identifies these challenges and helps your participants push through to success.

With our High-Performance Teams (Remote Workforce) workshop, your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of high-performance skills, while working remotely. By knowing and managing the way people interact in a remote environment, you will be setting up your high-performance teams to accomplish any task.

#### **High Performance Teams Remote Workforce – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Remote Workforce	Module Three: High Performance Teams
• Icebreaker	What is a Remote Workforce?	What is a High-Performance Team?
Housekeeping Items	Types of Remote Workforce	Benefits of High-Performance Team
The Parking Lot	Benefits of a Remote Workforce	Leadership for High Performance Team
Workshop Objectives	Materials for Remote Workforce	Understanding Team Dynamics
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Characteristics of	Module Five: How to Create	Module Six: Types of
High-Performance Teams	Teamwork	Communication
Excellent Communication	Identify Group & Individual Responsibilities	Virtual Team Meetings
Goal-Oriented	Give Permission to Take Action	Telephone Conferences
Flexibility	Build Relationships	Email Communication
• Committed	Give Feedback	Intranet, Webpage, and Social     Media Communication
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Mandada Carrana Tarihira Van a T	Madula Fight, Managing the Toom	Module Nine: Effective Team
Module Seven: Training Your Team	Module Eight: Managing the Team	Meeting How-to
Telecommute Training	Tracking Team Performance	
-		Meeting How-to
Telecommute Training	Tracking Team Performance	Meeting How-to  • Have a Clear Agenda
Telecommute Training     Web-based Training	Tracking Team Performance  Counselling Employees  Positive Recognition for	Meeting How-to     Have a Clear Agenda     Use Screen Shots or References
Telecommute Training     Web-based Training     Peer to Peer Training      Training Assessment and	Tracking Team Performance     Counselling Employees     Positive Recognition for Employees	Meeting How-to     Have a Clear Agenda     Use Screen Shots or References     Create a Safe Place
<ul> <li>Telecommute Training</li> <li>Web-based Training</li> <li>Peer to Peer Training</li> <li>Training Assessment and Retraining</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Tracking Team Performance     Counselling Employees     Positive Recognition for Employees     Training Never Stops!      Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Telecommute Training     Web-based Training     Peer to Peer Training     Training Assessment and Retraining     Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Keep Happy and	Tracking Team Performance     Counselling Employees     Positive Recognition for Employees     Training Never Stops!	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Telecommute Training</li> <li>Web-based Training</li> <li>Peer to Peer Training</li> <li>Training Assessment and Retraining</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Tracking Team Performance Counselling Employees Positive Recognition for Employees Training Never Stops!  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Don'ts with High	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Telecommute Training  Web-based Training  Peer to Peer Training  Training Assessment and Retraining  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Keep Happy and Motivated High-Performance Team  Watch for signs of Conflict or	Tracking Team Performance     Counselling Employees     Positive Recognition for Employees     Training Never Stops!      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Don'ts with High Performance Teams	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Telecommute Training  Web-based Training  Peer to Peer Training  Training Assessment and Retraining  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Keep Happy and Motivated High-Performance Team  Watch for signs of Conflict or Unhappiness	Tracking Team Performance Counselling Employees Positive Recognition for Employees Training Never Stops!  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Don'ts with High Performance Teams Don't Forget to Share Success	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Telecommute Training Web-based Training Peer to Peer Training  Training Assessment and Retraining Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Keep Happy and Motivated High-Performance Team Watch for signs of Conflict or Unhappiness Employee Feedback and Concerns Give Opportunities for Additional	Tracking Team Performance Counselling Employees Positive Recognition for Employees Training Never Stops!  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Don'ts with High Performance Teams Don't Forget to Share Success  Don't Delay in Responding Don't Assign Vague	<ul> <li>Meeting How-to</li> <li>Have a Clear Agenda</li> <li>Use Screen Shots or References</li> <li>Create a Safe Place</li> <li>Team Meeting Don'ts</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>



### **Hiring Strategies**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Successful companies are made up of great employees, so why not hire great employees? Hiring and training employees is an expensive venture. Hiring the right person is more about skills and abilities; it is about finding the right combination of skills, attitude, and fit for your organization's culture.

Hiring Strategies will save your company time and money as you will be recruiting and hiring the right candidates. Your hiring department will benefit from this workshop as it prepares them to seek out that great candidate and make sure they are a fit for your company. Your participants will obtain the necessary tools required in finding that diamond in the rough.

#### **Hiring Strategies – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining and Knowing the Position	Module Three: Hiring Strategy
Housekeeping Items	Know the Position	Company Information
The Parking Lot	Needs Analysis	Salary Range
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Job Analysis	Top Performers
Pre-Assignment	Task Analysis	Be Prepared
<ul> <li>Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Lure in Great Candidates	Module Five: Filtering Applicants to Interview	Module Six: The Interview (I)
Advertise Where Candidates Visit	Put Lots of Weight on Cover Letters	Introduce Everyone
Develop Corporate Citizenship	Grading Resumes	• Use a Panel
Treat Your Candidates Well	• Internet Search	Match the Interview to the Job
Look at the Competition	<ul> <li>Initial Phone Interview</li> </ul>	Types of Questions
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: The Interview (II)	Module Eight: Selection Process (I)	Module Nine: Selection Process (II)
Tell Me About My Company	Testing	Education Level Vs. Experience
Distractions	<ul> <li>Look for Passion and Enthusiasm</li> </ul>	Have a Consensus
Interview More Than Once	Background Checks	Keep Non-Hires on File
Wrap Up	Trust Your Instincts	Checking References
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Making an Offer	Module Eleven: Onboarding	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Do it Quickly	Training and Orientation	Words from the Wise
Employment Details	Mentoring	Review of Parking Lot
Notify Rejected Candidates	Day Reviews	Lessons Learned
Be Creative	Make Them Feel Welcome	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>
Case Study	Case Study	
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	





### **Human Resource Management** \*Duration 2-4 Hours

Recently tasks that were originally thought to fall under the responsibility of the human resources department have become a part of many managers" job descriptions. The sharing and diffusion of these tasks throughout the organization has had an impact particularly on those that are not equipped with the skills or knowledge to deal with these issues.

The Human Resource Management workshop will give managers the basic tools to handle numerous human resource situations such as interviewing, orientation, safety, harassment, discrimination, violence, discipline, and termination. This workshop will provide your participants those skills and assist them with certain Human Resource situations.

#### **Human Resource Management – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: A History of Human	Module Three: The Interview
	Resources	Process
Icebreaker	A Brief History	The General Format
Housekeeping Items	What are Human Resources	Types of Questions
	Today?	
The Parking Lot		Dos and Don'ts
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		
Module Four: Employee	Module Five: Following Up with	Module Six: Workplace Safety
Orientation	New Employees	
• The Orientation Process	Daily Checklist for the First Week	<ul> <li>Understanding Your Role and</li> </ul>
		Responsibilities
The Role of Management and the	<ul> <li>Following Up at the End of the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Understanding Local Rules</li> </ul>
Role of Human Resources	Week	
Tips and Tricks	<ul> <li>Weeks and Months Later</li> </ul>	Understanding Industry-Specific
		Rules
Module Seven: Dealing with	Module Eight: Workplace Violence	Module Nine: Managing Employee
Harassment and Discrimination		Performance
Defining Harassment	Defining Violence	Choosing the Time and Place for
		Feedback
Types of Workplace Discrimination	<ul> <li>A Manager's Responsibility</li> </ul>	Types of Employee Appraisals
A Manager's Responsibility	An Employer's Responsibility	Using the Feedback Sandwich
An Employer's Responsibility	5 1/2 (A) (A) (A) (B) (B)	<ul> <li>Encouraging Growth and</li> </ul>
		Development
Module Ten: Disciplining	Module Eleven: Terminating	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Employees	Employees	
Understanding Your Role	Documenting Events	Words from the Wise
Understanding Your Choices	Preparing for the Decision	Review of Parking Lot
Having the Meeting	Making the Decision	Lessons Learned
Following Up	Communicating the Decision	Completion of Action Plans and
A		Evaluations





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



Improving mindfulness is about understanding yourself and being "in the moment". Your participants will become more mindful of their actions and learn how to express and interpret their present environment. They will create positive connections and increase their self- regulation of attention and personal experiences. Improving Mindfulness will provide benefits throughout their professional and personal lives.

Improving mindfulness through gratitude, filtering, and active listening will give your participants the advantage of seeing things in a new light. This workshop has the ability to give your participants an increased recognition of mental events in the present moment which provides countless benefits.

#### **Improving Mindfulness – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Mindfulness?	Module Three: Practicing Mindfulness
Housekeeping Items	Buddhist Concept	Mindfulness Meditation
Pre-Assignment Review	Bare Attention	Attention
Workshop Objectives	Memory	Acceptance
The Parking Lot	Psychological Concept	Scanning
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Emotional IQ	Module Five: Cognitive Distortion I	Module Six: Cognitive Distortion II
<ul> <li>Purpose of Emotions</li> </ul>	Dichotomous Reasoning	Destructive Labelling
<ul> <li>Performance Emotions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Magnification and Minimization</li> </ul>	Personalizing
Swing Emotions	<ul> <li>Filtering (Including Disqualifying)</li> </ul>	Blaming
Blue emotions	Jumping to Conclusions	The Tyranny of the Should
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Mindfulness Based	Module Eight: Mindfulness and	Module Nine: Cultivating High
Cognitive Therapy	Gratitude	Performance Emotions
Mental Modes	What is Gratitude?	Emotion-Cognition-Behaviour
		Triangle
Doing Mode	Gratitude Journal	Cultivating Enthusiasm
Being Mode	Gratitude Exercise	Cultivating Confidence
Metacognitive Awareness	How to Form a Habit	Cultivating Tenacity
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Mindfulness and	Module Eleven: Mindfulness and	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Customer Service	Leadership	
Individually Focused	Mental Resilience	Words from The Wise
Active Listening	• Focus	Review of The Parking Lot
Building a Rapport	Compassion	Lessons Learned
Timing	Creativity	Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions





### **Improving Self-Awareness** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Self-awareness is developing an understanding your emotions and feelings. It is an awareness of the physical, emotional, and psychological self. Your participants will identify ways of recognizing all of these and improving each through various cognitive and learning styles.

Improving Self-Awareness will improve self-control, reduce procrastination, and develop mood management. Your participants will improve their relationships and create a more fulfilling life. These improvements will in turn translate into a wholly improved workforce. Stress will decline and productivity will increase as internal turmoil will decline all through improving self-awareness.

#### Improving Self-Awareness – Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is the Self?	Module Three: Awareness of the Physical Self
Housekeeping Items	The Physical Self	Scanning
Pre-Assignment Review	The Emotional Self	Progressive Relaxation
Workshop Objectives	The Psychological Self	Physical Stressors
The Parking Lot	The Spiritual Self	• Exercise
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Time Management	Module Five: The Emotional Self	Module Six: Mood Management
Organization	Validity of Emotions	Emotional Intelligence
Goal Management	Utility of Emotions	<ul> <li>Categories of Emotions</li> </ul>
• Priorities	Arousal	Increasing Arousal
Procrastination	Valence	Decreasing Arousal
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: The Psychological Self	Module Eight: Interpersonal Awareness	Module Nine: The Spiritual Self
Thinking Style	Addressing Different Thinking     Styles	Mindfulness
Learning Style	Addressing Different Learning     Styles	Meditation
Personality Style	Active Listening and Body     Language	Cultivating Positivity
Distorted Thinking	Transactional Analysis	Gratitude
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Limitations of Self- Awareness	Module Eleven: Independence versus Interdependence	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Navel Gazing	What is Interdependence?	Words from the Wise
Dangers of Excessive Self     Discipline	Systems Theory	Review of the Parking Lot
Humility	More than the Sum of All Parts	Lessons Learned
Empathy	Team Building	Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# In Person Sales \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

In the age of online shopping and technology, in-person sales can easily be ignored. Do not overlook the importance of personal contact. You never know when or where you will meet your next customer, and it is important to make a good impression. Everyone who is interested in sales must be confident in the art of in-person sales.

With our In-Person Sales workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of what it means to become an effective salesperson, and steps to success. They will learn how to connect with customers and move them through the sales process.

#### In Person Sales - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: In-Person Sales	Module Three: Examples of In-
		Person Sales
Icebreaker	Definition	Sales Call
Housekeeping Items	Benefits	Retail
The Parking Lot	• Cost	FaceTime
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Effectiveness	Meetings
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Sales Funnel	Module Five: Prepare	Module Six: Presentation
Generate Leads	Effective Methods to Generate	Determine Venue
	Leads	
Nurture Leads	Know Your Customer	Stay on Point
Acquire Customer Base	Practice Sales Conversation	Tie the Information to Customer
		Values
Expand Customer Base	Set Goals	Refer to Past Conversations
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Engage	Module Eight: Commitment	Module Nine: Sale
Emotional Intelligence	A Verbal "Yes"	• It Isn't Over till It's Over
Allow Evaluation	Maintain Connection	Make the Process Easy
Overcome Objections	<ul> <li>Remind Customer of Value</li> </ul>	Close with Exceptional Service
• Incentives	Call to Action	Thank and Reward
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Loyalty	Module Eleven: Expand	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Continuity Programs	Word of Mouth	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Special Rewards	Networking	Review of Parking Lot
Handwritten Cards	• Clubs	Lessons Learned
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Increasing Your Happiness** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Increasing one's happiness can be done through the power of positive thinking. That is one skill that this work shop will touch on to teach your participants how to be happier. Happiness will spread throughout your organization, and have a positive effect on everyone.

With our Increasing Your Happiness workshop your participants will engage in unique and helpful ways to increase their happiness. This will have a robust effect on their professional and personal lives. It will improve their communication skills, increase productivity, and lesson absenteeism.

### **Increasing Your Happiness – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Plan Ahead for Happiness	Module Three: Plan Your Day
Housekeeping Items	Have a Nightly Routine	Arrive - Minutes Early
Pre-Assignment Review	Get At Least Eight Hours of Sleep	Check Your Calendar for Action Items
Workshop Objectives	Wake Up Early	Create A to Do List for the Day
The Parking Lot	Give Yourself Extra Commute Time	Build in Breaks
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Relate to Others	Module Five: Go to Your Happy	Module Six: Accentuate the
	(Work) Space	Positive
Greet Your Colleagues	Create a Workspace That Makes You Happy	Use a Daily Affirmation
• Smile!	Clear the Clutter	• Surround Yourself with Positive People
Build Your Support Team and Check in Regularly	Bring in Personal Touches	Limit Your Negative Interactions
Take Time to Socialize	Add Some Green!	Build Friendships
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Use Your Benefits	Module Eight: Take Control of Your Career Happiness	Module Nine: Set Boundaries
Use Your Vacation and Paid Time Off!	Take Control of Your Professional Development	Learn to Say No
Exercise Your Way to Happy!	Seek Frequent Feedback	• Learn to Say Yes
Employee Assistance Programs	Practice Professional Courage	Protect Your Downtime
<ul> <li>Other Benefits – Credit Union,</li> </ul>	C. I Maria de la Contra	
Direct Deposit, Etc.	<ul> <li>Seek Mentoring, and Seek to Mentor Others</li> </ul>	Know When to Call It A Day
		Know When to Call It A Day     Case Study and Review Questions
Direct Deposit, Etc.  • Case Study and Review Questions	Mentor Others  • Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Direct Deposit, Etc.	Mentor Others	
Direct Deposit, Etc.  • Case Study and Review Questions	Mentor Others  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Choose to Be	Case Study and Review Questions
Direct Deposit, Etc.  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Practice Positivity	Mentor Others  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Choose to Be Happy	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Direct Deposit, Etc.	Mentor Others  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Choose to Be Happy  • Happiness Is a Choice	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise
Direct Deposit, Etc.  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Practice Positivity  Keep Your Interactions Positive Practice Gratitude	Mentor Others  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Choose to Be Happy  Happiness Is a Choice  Choose Your Stress Response	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of the Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Direct Deposit, Etc.  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Practice Positivity  Keep Your Interactions Positive Practice Gratitude Address Conflict or Misunderstandings Directly and	Mentor Others  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Choose to Be Happy  Happiness Is a Choice  Choose Your Stress Response  Do One Thing Each Day That You	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of the Parking Lot</li> </ul>



### **Internet Marketing Fundamentals**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Marketing has changed dramatically over the last decade. Marketing is all about communicating, and the Internet has completely changed the way people communicate. The Internet is a marketer's dream come true, especially with Social Media, as you have a low-cost marketing tool that can reach a large audience.

Internet Marketing Fundamentals will provide your participants with a great set of skills to market your business online. Content is the king of Internet marketing, and your participants will need to know how to utilize your great content. If you want your business to grow then your participants need to understand Internet Marketing Fundamentals.

#### **Internet Marketing Fundamentals – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: SWOT Analysis in	Module Three: Marketing Research
	Marketing	
Housekeeping Items	• Strength	Consume All Media
The Parking Lot	Weaknesses	Finding the Right Price
Workshop Objectives	Opportunities	Product Development and
		Improvement
Pre-Assignment	Threats	Identify Your Target Audience
Action Plans and Evaluations	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Real Time Marketing	Module Five: Brand Management	Module Six: Social Media (I)
Dynamic Content	Every Interaction Counts	You are Building a Community
Engagement Builds Followers	Consistent Through all Media	A Personal Touch
Constant Readiness and	Unique Qualities	Brand Champions
Monitoring		
The Time the Place and the Media	<ul> <li>Needs to be Actively Managed</li> </ul>	Make it Easy to Share
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: SEO Basics	Module Eight: Social Media (II)	Module Nine: Website
		Characteristics
Relevant and Original Content	Content is King	SEO Optimization
Keywords	Blog and Interact	Landing Page
Value Proposition	Webinars	Analytics
Linking	Constant Monitoring	Mobile and Tablet Friendly
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Capturing Leads	Module Eleven: Campaign Characteristics	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Lead Management and	Tailored for Your Audience	Words from the Wise
Generation		
Give Something Away	Use Powerful Words	Review of Parking Lot
Quality vs. Quantity	The W's of a Campaign	Lessons Learned
Capture Repeat Customers	Monitor and Tweak	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





# **Interpersonal Skills**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

We've all met that dynamic, charismatic person that just has a way with others, and has a way of being remembered. Your participants will identify ways of creating a powerful introduction, remembering names, and managing situations when you've forgotten someone's name.

The Interpersonal Skills workshop will help participants work towards being that unforgettable person by providing communication skills, negotiation techniques, tips on making an impact, and advice on networking and starting conversations. They will also identify the skills needed in starting a conversation, moving a conversation along, and progressing to higher levels of conversation.

#### **Interpersonal Skills – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Verbal	Module Three: Non-Verbal
	Communication Skills	Communication Skills
Icebreaker	<ul> <li>Listening and Hearing: They Aren't</li> </ul>	Body Language
	the Same Thing	
Housekeeping Items	Asking Questions	The Signals You Send to Others
The Parking Lot	Communicating with Power	• It's Not What You Say, its How You
		Say It
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Making Small Talk	Module Five: Moving the	Module Six: Remembering Names
and Moving Beyond	Conversation Along	
The Four Levels of Conversation	Asking for Examples	Creating a Powerful Introduction
	Using Repetition	Using Mnemonics
	Using Summary Questions	• Uh-Oh - I've Forgotten Your Name
	<ul> <li>Asking for Clarity and</li> </ul>	
	Completeness	
Module Seven: Influencing Skills	Module Eight: Bringing People to	Module Nine: Sharing Your Opinion
	Your Side	
Seeing the Other Side	A Dash of Emotion	Using I-Messages
Building a Bridge	Plenty of Facts	Disagreeing Constructively
Giving in Without Giving Up	Bringing It All Together	Building Consensus
Module Ten: Negotiation Basics	Module Eleven: Making an Impact	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Preparation	Creating a Powerful First	Words from the Wise
	Impression	
Opening	Assessing a Situation	Review of Parking Lot
Bargaining	Being Zealous without Being Offensive	Lessons Learned
a Closing	Ottensive	• Completion of Action Plans and
Closing		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### Job Search Skills

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Searching for a job can be intimidating. How do you know what job you're best suited for? How do you build a winning resume and cover letter? Where can you find job leads? How do you network without feeling nervous? What happens when you land an interview? And most importantly, where do you find help when you need it?

The Job Search Skills workshop will give you the answers to all these questions, plus a plan to get you to a new job within a month. After completing this program, you'll be more than ready to start your search for your perfect job. Identifying the purpose for working and the assessment of skills can help determine the types of jobs your participants should apply for.

#### Job Search Skills - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Ready, Set, Go!	Module Three: Building Your
		Resume
Icebreaker	<ul> <li>Identifying Your Values and</li> </ul>	Basic Resume Formats
	Purpose	
Housekeeping Items	Assessing Your Skills	Chronological Style Resume
The Parking Lot	Setting SMART Goals	Combination Style Resume
Workshop Objectives	Building a Resource System	Essential Information to Include
	• A -Day Plan	Dealing with Awkward Points
		Checklist for Success
Module Four: Polishing Your Resume	Module Five: Writing a Cover Letter	Module Six: Creating a Portfolio
Creating an Attractive Package	Types of Cover Letters	When Do I Need a Portfolio?
About Branding	First contact cover letter	Types of Portfolios
Some Extra Touches	Targeted cover letter	Working Portfolio
Checklist for Success	Recommendation Cover Letter	Display Portfolio
	Creating a Template	Assessment Portfolio
	Customizing the Template	Essential Elements
3/12	Checklist for Success	Checklist for Success
Module Seven: Networking Skills	Module Eight: Skills for Success	Module Nine: Where to Look?
What is Networking?	Being Organized	The Obvious Places
Getting a Conversation Started	Becoming a Punctual Person	The Hidden Job Market
Creating an Effective Introduction	• I Can Do This!	About Cold Calling
But I'm So Nervous!	Important Etiquette Points	The Power of Networking
What Not to Talk About		
Wrapping Up and Moving On		
Module Ten: Understanding the Interview	Module Eleven: Interview Skills	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Types of Interviews	Dressing for Success	Words from the Wise
What to Expect	The Meaning of Colours	Review of Parking Lot
About Behavioural Questions	• Interpreting Common Dress Codes	Lessons Learned
About Knowledge Questions	Deciding What to Wear	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
	Answering Questions	N. Carrier M.
	Asking Questions	
	Following Up	





# **Knowledge Management** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

The Encarta Dictionary defines knowledge management as the organization of intellectual resources and information systems within a business environment. Sounds pretty simple, right? Take a moment, though, and think about all the information that each person has in their brain. That's a lot of knowledge!

The Knowledge Management workshop will give participants the tools that they will need to begin implementing knowledge management in your organization, no matter what the size of the company or the budget. Wherever there are humans working together for one goal, there is knowledge to be harvested, stored, and dispensed as needed.

#### **Knowledge Management – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Knowledge Management	Module Three: Dos and Don'ts
Icebreaker	What is Knowledge	Data, Information, and Knowledge
Housekeeping Items	What is Knowledge Management	• The Tacit Mode
• The Parking Lot	A Brief History	THE TUBE WIE
Workshop Objectives	Applications in the Workplace	
Tremenep exjectives	Applications in the Workplace	
Module Four: The Knowledge	Module Five: The New Knowledge	Module Six: Knowledge
Management Life Cycle	Management Paradigm	Management Models
Understanding Episodes	Paradigms of the Past	The Nonaka and Takeuchi Model
		(SECI)
Acquisition	The New Paradigm	Wiig Model
Knowledge	Implications and Applications	Kakabadse Model
Integration	The Knowledge Management	Boisot Model
	Endgame	
Module Seven: Building a	Module Eight: Customizing	Module Nine: Implementing
<b>Knowledge Management Rationale</b>	Knowledge Management	Knowledge Management in Your
	Definitions	Organization
Why Rationale is Necessary	<ul> <li>Components of a Knowledge</li> </ul>	Gathering Support
	Management Definition	
Building a Business Case	<ul> <li>Customizing the Components</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identifying Opportunities for</li> </ul>
		Revenue Streams
Finding Success Stories	Creating a KMBOK	Key Knowledge Management
100		Techniques
• The		A Map for Success
Communization/Customization		
Model		
YARRINA /		The No-Budget Scenario
Module Ten: Tips for Success	Module Eleven: Advance Topics	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
About the Chief Knowledge Officer	The Knowledge Management	Words from the Wise
	Maturity Model	
Knowledge Management Skill	Absorptive Capacity	Review of Parking Lot
Checklist		
The Knowledge Management	Rustiness	Lessons Learned
Imperative		N
• The Hype Curve	Process Model Types	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Barriers and Helpers to Success		



# **Leadership and Influence** \*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

They say that leaders are born, not made. While it is true that some people are born leaders, some leaders are born in the midst of adversity. Often, simple people who have never had a leadership role will stand up and take the lead when a situation they care about requires it. A simple example is parenting. Once you learn the techniques of true Leadership and Influence, you will be able to build the confidence it takes to take the lead.

### **Leadership and Influence – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Evolution of	Module Three: Situational
	Leadership	Leadership
• Icebreaker	Defining Leadership	Situational Leadership: Telling
Housekeeping Items	Characteristics of a Leader	Situational Leadership: Selling
The Parking Lot	Leadership Principles	Situational Leadership:
		Participating
Workshop Objectives	A Brief History of Leadership	Situational Leadership: Delegating
• •	Historical Leaders	
	Modern Leaders	
	The Great Man Theory	
	The Trait Theory	
	Transformational Leadership	
	Summary	
Module Four: A Personal Inventory	Module Five: Modelling the Way	Module Six: Inspiring a Shared Vision
An Introduction to Kouzes and	Determining Your Way	Choosing Your Vision
Posner		
Model the Way	Being an Inspirational Role Model	Communicating Your Vision
Inspire a Shared Vision	<ul> <li>Influencing Others Perspectives</li> </ul>	Identifying the Benefit for Others
Challenge the Process		
Enable Others to Act		
Encourage the Heart		
A Personal Inventory		
Creating an Action Plan		
Set Leadership Goals		
Address the Goals		
Seek Inspiration		
Choose a Role Model		
Seek Experience		
Create a Personal Mission		
Statement		
Module Seven: Challenging the	Module Eight: Enabling Others to	Module Nine: Encouraging the
Process	Act	Heart
Developing Your Inner Innovator	Encouraging Growth in Others	Sharing Rewards
Seeing Room for Improvement	Creating Mutual Respect	Celebrating Accomplishments
Lobbying for Change	The Importance of Trust	Making Celebration Part of Your
		Culture
Module Ten: Basic Influencing Skills	Module Eleven: Setting Goals	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
The Art of Persuasion	Setting SMART Goals	Words from the Wise
The Principles of Influence	Creating a Long-Term Plan	Review of Parking Lot
Creating an Impact	Creating a Support System	Lessons Learned



### Lean Process and Six Sigma

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Six Sigma is a data-driven approach for eliminating defects and waste in any business process. You can compare Six Sigma with turning your water faucet and experiencing the flow of clean, clear water. Reliable systems are in place to purify, treat, and pressure the water through the faucet. That is what Six Sigma does to business: it treats the processes in business so that they deliver their intended result.

Our Lean Process and Six Sigma workshop will provide an introduction to this way of thinking that has changed so many corporations in the world. This workshop will give participants an overview of the Six Sigma methodology, and some of the tools required to deploy Six Sigma in their own organizations.

### **Lean Process and Six Sigma – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Lean	Module Three: Liker's Toyota Way
Icebreaker	About Six Sigma	Philosophy
Housekeeping Items	About Lean	• Process
The Parking Lot	History behind Lean	People and Partners
Workshop Objectives	Toyota Production Systems	Problem Solving
	The Toyota Precepts	
Module Four: The TPS House	Module Five: The Five Principles of	Module Six: The First Improvement
	Lean Business	Concept (Value)
The Goals of TPS	Value	Basic Characteristics
The First Pillar: Just in Time (JIT)	Value Stream	Satisfiers
• The Second Pillar: Jidoka (Error-	• Flow	Delighters
Free Production)		
Kaizen (Continuous improvement)	• Pull	Applying the Kano Model
The Foundation of the House	Seek Perfection	
Module Seven: The Second	Module Eight: The Third	Module Nine: The Fourth
Improvement Concept (Waste)	Improvement Concept (Variation)	Improvement Concept (Complexity)
• Muda	Common Cause	What is complexity?
• Mura	Special Cause	What causes complexity?
• Muri	Tampering	How to Simplify?
The New Wastes	Structural	
Module Ten: The Fifth	Module Eleven: The Improvement	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Improvement Concept (Continuous	Toolkit	
improvement)		
• The PDSA Cycle (Plan, Do, Study,	Gemba	Words from the Wise
Act)		
The DMAIC Method	Genchi Genbutsu	Review of Parking Lot
	Womack's Principle	Lessons Learned
	Kaizen	Completion of Action Plans and
\\		Evaluations
	A Roadmap for Implementation	Silver





### **Life Coaching Essentials**

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

Many people often mistake a life coach for a mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or a therapist. This misconception often leads people to believe they do not need a life coach since they feel as though nothing is wrong with their mental health. However, a life coach is designed to help improve a person's professional and personal life by working with them to achieve their goals.

With our Life Coaching Essentials workshop, your participants will discover the meaning of life coaching and how life coaching services can be utilized to achieve their goals.

### **Life Coaching Essentials – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Why You Need A Life	Module Three: The Benefits of Life
	Coach?	Coaching
• Icebreaker	Difficulty Making Life Decisions	Set Performance Targets
Housekeeping Items	Prioritizing Projects and Timelines	Cope with Pressure and Stress
The Parking Lot	Urgent Situations	Develop and Maintain Vision
Workshop Objectives	Lack of Balance	Maintain Motivation
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Life Coaching	Module Five: Basic Structure of a	Module Six: Essential Skills for
Challenges	Coaching Session	Successful Coaching
Lack of Commitment	Develop an Action Plan	Listen with Curiosity
<ul> <li>Procrastination</li> </ul>	Ask Questions	Take in what you hear
Poor Communication Skills	Overcome	Reflect with Accuracy
Lack of Direction	Set timeline	Questioning for Exploration
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Life Coaching Tools	Module Eight: Life Coaching	Module Nine: Life Coaching
and Techniques	Specialized Areas (I)	Specialized Areas (II)
Goal Tracking	Relationship Coaching, Dating	General Life Coaching
	Coaching	
Journaling	<ul> <li>Health Coaching, Fitness Coaching</li> </ul>	Image Coaching
Life Coaching Assessments and	<ul> <li>Family Coaching, Parenting</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Communication Coaching,</li> </ul>
Forms	Coaching	Creativity Coaching
Homework Assignments and	Spiritual Coaching	Career Coaching
Action Items		
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Life Coaching Specialized Areas (III)	Module Eleven: Apply What You Learned to the Workplace	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Retirement Coaching	Have a Game Plan	Words from the Wise
Leadership Coaching, Performance	Link Game Plan and Goals	Review of Parking Lot
coaching		
Business Coaching	Do Drills	Lessons Learned
Executive Coaching	Assess Progress	Completion of Action Plans and
	A PARK MINERAL	Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Recommended Reading</li> </ul>





### Manager Management

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

With this course you will be able to provide the skills, guidance, and empowerment to your team of managers. They will then be better suited in leading and motivating their team and thus produce fantastic results. To be a successful manager means having a wide range of skills. Through this workshop you will be able to disperse your knowledge and experience throughout your leadership team.

Manager Management takes a special type of leader. This workshop will expand your participant's knowledge and provide a way for them to teach and lead new and experienced managers. As every manager knows that learning never stops, this workshop will have something for everyone.

#### **Manager Management – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Grooming a New	Module Three: Measuring
	Manager	Performance
Icebreaker	Set Specific Goals	Staying Within Their Budget
Housekeeping Items	Authority (What They Can and	Setting Measurable Objectives
	Can't Do)	
The Parking Lot	Create a Shared Vision	Skip Level Feedback
Workshop Objectives	The More they Learn, the More	Collaborate on Criteria to be
	Responsibility They Get	Evaluated
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
<b>Module Four: Motivating Managers</b>	Module Five: Signs of Poor	Module Six: Trust Your Team of
	Management	Managers
Provide the Needed Resources	Missed Deadlines	Do Not Micromanage
Bonuses and Incentives	Team Turnover	Promote Open and Honest
		Communication
Give Credit for Good Work	Losing Customers	Reward Initiative
Keep Them Challenged	Little or No Growth	Trust, but Verify
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: When an Employee	Module Eight: Coaching and	Module Nine: Coaching and
Complains about their Manager	Mentoring (I)	Mentoring (II)
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews	Mentoring (II)  • Offer Advice, Not the Solution
Complains about their Manager     Keep the Information Confidential     Gather Information from Both	Mentoring (I)     Writing Performance Reviews     Provide Clear and Timely	Mentoring (II)
Complains about their Manager     Keep the Information Confidential     Gather Information from Both Sides	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment
Complains about their Manager     Keep the Information Confidential     Gather Information from Both     Sides     Coach or Delegate the Solution	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment     Building Ownership
<ul> <li>Complains about their Manager</li> <li>Keep the Information Confidential</li> <li>Gather Information from Both Sides</li> <li>Coach or Delegate the Solution</li> <li>Follow-up with the Manager or</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mentoring (I)</li> <li>Writing Performance Reviews</li> <li>Provide Clear and Timely Feedback</li> <li>Praise in Public, Criticize in Private</li> <li>Make Sure Your Door is Always</li> </ul>	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback
<ul> <li>Complains about their Manager</li> <li>Keep the Information Confidential</li> <li>Gather Information from Both Sides</li> <li>Coach or Delegate the Solution</li> <li>Follow-up with the Manager or</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mentoring (I)</li> <li>Writing Performance Reviews</li> <li>Provide Clear and Timely Feedback</li> <li>Praise in Public, Criticize in Private</li> <li>Make Sure Your Door is Always</li> </ul>	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment     Building Ownership
Complains about their Manager  Keep the Information Confidential  Gather Information from Both Sides  Coach or Delegate the Solution  Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  Case Study and Review Questions	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment     Building Ownership     Degree Feedback      Case Study and Review Questions
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback
Complains about their Manager  Keep the Information Confidential  Gather Information from Both Sides  Coach or Delegate the Solution  Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  Case Study and Review Questions	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These Basic Qualities  • Express Confidence in Their	Mentoring (II)     Offer Advice, Not the Solution     Create a Supportive Environment     Building Ownership     Degree Feedback      Case Study and Review Questions
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: When Do You Step In?  • Unsafe or Dangerous Events	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These Basic Qualities  • Express Confidence in Their Abilities	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: When Do You Step In?  • Unsafe or Dangerous Events  • Legal Ramifications	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These Basic Qualities  • Express Confidence in Their	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: When Do You Step In?  • Unsafe or Dangerous Events	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These Basic Qualities  • Express Confidence in Their Abilities	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise
Complains about their Manager  • Keep the Information Confidential  • Gather Information from Both Sides  • Coach or Delegate the Solution  • Follow-up with the Manager or Employee  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: When Do You Step In?  • Unsafe or Dangerous Events  • Legal Ramifications	Mentoring (I)  • Writing Performance Reviews  • Provide Clear and Timely Feedback  • Praise in Public, Criticize in Private  • Make Sure Your Door is Always Open  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Remember These Basic Qualities  • Express Confidence in Their Abilities  • Practice what you preach	Mentoring (II)  Offer Advice, Not the Solution  Create a Supportive Environment  Building Ownership  Degree Feedback  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot





# Managing Personal Finances

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

For many people, finances are an unsolvable Rubik's cube filled with anxiety. We don't teach children when they are young the value of a good credit score. Many people have a hard time formatting and sticking to a budget. You can easily solve the finance puzzle with a little hard work, self-control, and the right tools. Today is a new day; you are taking the first steps to reclaiming your financial freedom.

Most people know that a map can tell them how to get from point A to point B. A well-developed budget is just like a map as it helps you reach your financial goals. You start at point A, and the budget helps you go the distance get to point B. And with our Managing Personal Finances workshop your participants will learn how to budget, and create a plan for their future.

### **Managing Personal Finances – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Module Two: The Benefits of Budgeting	Module Three: What to Consider Before Creating a Budget
Icebreaker	Getting Rid of Debt	Understand Your Income
Housekeeping Items	Generating Savings	Determine Budget Duration
• The Parking Lot	Reducing Stress and Anxiety	Determine Expenses
Workshop Objectives	Lessening Family Conflicts	Track What's Being Spent
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Module Four: Types of Fixed	Module Five: Types of Fluctuating	Module Six: Establish Your Goals
Personal Expenses	Personal Expenses	
Utility Bills	Personal Care	Short Term vs Long Term
Housing Bills	Entertainment	Be Realistic
Transportation	Eating Out	Actually, Get Rid of Debt
Debt Payments	Case Study	Save for the Future
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Determine Where	Module Eight: Tools	Module Nine: Stick with Your
Cuts Can Be Made		Budget
Cut Bad Habits	Software	Use Cash for Weekly Allowance
Decrease Transportation Costs	Phone Applications	Accountability to Family or Friends
Reduce Utility Bills	The Envelope System	Set Up a Different Account for  Solvings
- Degrades Entertainment Evnewee	a Evpanditura Natabaak	Savings
Decrease Entertainment Expenses	Expenditure Notebook	<ul> <li>Remind Self of Benefit to Sticking with Budget</li> </ul>
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Additional Ways to	Module Eleven: Paying Off Debt	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Make Money		
Make and Sell Items	Get Three Credit Reports	Words from the Wise
Sell Unused Items	Start with Small Stuff and Work	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
\-3	Your Way Up	
Small Part-Time Job	Credit Card Hacks	Lessons Learned
Recycle for Money	<ul> <li>Investigate Student Loan</li> <li>Repayment or Consolidation</li> <li>Options</li> </ul>	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





### Managing Workplace Anxiety

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

The workplace is one of the leading locations where people experience stress and anxiety. Every employee will encounter it sometime during their career. Everyone should be aware of the signs of anxiety and the tools needed to cope and deal with it.

Our Managing Workplace Anxiety workshop will provide your participants the important skills and resources to recognize and manage workplace anxiety. By identifying these symptoms and coping skills employees and managers will be better suited in dealing with these common situations. Through this workshop your participants will be better suited to the challenges that the workplace can bring.

### **Managing Workplace Anxiety – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Common Types of	Module Three: Recognizing
	Anxiety	Symptoms in Others
Icebreaker	Social Anxiety	<ul> <li>Avoiding Social Situations</li> </ul>
Housekeeping Items	Generalized Anxiety Disorder	Difficulty in Accepting Negative
		Feedback
The Parking Lot	Panic Disorder	Difficulty in Focusing on Tasks
Workshop Objectives	Phobias	Irrational Fears
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Coping Strategies (I)	Module Five: Coping Strategies (II)	Module Six: Don't Avoid the
		Situation
Keeping a Journal	Talk with Friends and Family	It's OK to Make a Mistake
Power of Positive Thinking	Get Enough Sleep	Accept the Situation, and Move
		On
Have a "Me" Place You Can Go	Eating Well and Exercise	Avoidance Can Cause a Cycle of
Establish Attainable College	D : C	Anxiety
Establish Attainable Goals	Begin Small and Build Up to Larger  Challenges	Identify the Trigger
a Cosa Study and Review Overtions	Challenges	- Coop Chudu and Daview Overhighs
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Differences in	Module Eight: Physical Symptoms	Module Nine: Recognize the
Anxiety and Normal Nervousness	Wodule Light. Physical Symptoms	Positive Aspects of Anxiety
• It Runs Along a Spectrum	Rapid Heartbeat	• It Alerts Us to Danger
Anxiety Can Happen Without a	Panic Attack	• Improves Self-Awareness
Cause		improves sen / wareness
The Length of Time Symptoms	Headache	Can Be a Great Motivator
Last		
It's an Exaggeration of Normal	Trembling or Shaking	Prevent Mistakes
Feelings		
Leciligs		
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
	Case Study and Review Questions	
	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Eleven: When to Seek	
Case Study and Review Questions     Module Ten: Common Anxiety		Case Study and Review Questions
Case Study and Review Questions	Module Eleven: When to Seek	Case Study and Review Questions
Case Study and Review Questions     Module Ten: Common Anxiety     Triggers	Module Eleven: When to Seek Extra Help?	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Common Anxiety	Module Eleven: When to Seek Extra Help?  • Feeling Overwhelmed  • Physical Changes	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Common Anxiety	Module Eleven: When to Seek Extra Help?  • Feeling Overwhelmed	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise
Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Common Anxiety	Module Eleven: When to Seek Extra Help?  • Feeling Overwhelmed  • Physical Changes	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and
Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Common Anxiety	Module Eleven: When to Seek Extra Help?  • Feeling Overwhelmed  • Physical Changes • Unable to Work or Function	Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned



### Managing Workplace Harassment

\*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

Oh, you may say, "not in my office," or "not our team," but workplace harassment is an increasing issue in the organizations today. It can come in the form of a slap, a phrase, an email, or reassignment of duties. Harassment is not okay and it is illegal. Harassment needs to be reported so that the company can handle the issue properly and remediate any future problems.

Our Managing Workplace Harassment workshop provides guidance for an ever-changing work environment. Your participants will recognize the necessity for the whole organization to be on board with monitoring and reporting any issues. This workshop will also help in fostering a safer and more productive workplace.

### **Managing Workplace Harassment – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Discrimination	Module Three: Physical
Icebreaker	Gender	Hitting
Housekeeping Items	• Race	Threatening Behavior
The Parking Lot	Religion	Destroying Property
Workshop Objectives	Disability	Workplace Homicide
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Verbal	Module Five: Sexual	Module Six: Psychological
Yelling	Touching	Isolating
• Insulting	Gestures	Discrediting
Ordering	Sharing Inappropriate Photos	Disparaging
Blaming	Sharing Inappropriate Jokes	Contesting
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Cyberbullying	Module Eight: Employer	Module Nine: Stopping Harassment
	Responsibility	Before It Happens
Sending Humiliating Mass Emails	<ul> <li>Understanding Federal and State</li> </ul>	Developing Anti-Harassment
	Laws	Policy
Sending Harassing Emails	Recordkeeping	Regularly Updating Policy
Emailing Lies to Others	<ul> <li>Investigating Complaints</li> </ul>	Training Employees
Monitoring Policy	Remediating Harassment	Emphasizing Consequences for
		Non-Compliance
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Reporting Harassment	Module Eleven: Handling	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Harassment Complaints	
Uncertainty or Fear of the     Unknown	Creating a Step-by-Step Process	Words from the Wise
Holding in Feelings	<ul> <li>Publishing a Step-by-Step Process</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Public Speaking/Speaking Up	Training Employees	Lessons Learned
Trying to Be Perfect	Retaliating	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





### **Marketing Basics**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Marketing is an essential element for every business. It can be that one missing piece of the puzzle, and when it fits the big picture is revealed. Your participants will be given an introduction to marketing and its benefits. If you are not marketing your business you will not grow, and if you do not grow you will not succeed.

Marketing Basics will provide the basic knowledge to your participants, and give them the ability to build and grow your business. Marketing has changed a lot recently and having a new perspective will give your participants the needed information to assist them in their marketing decisions. No matter what your product or service is, your business will benefit with a better understanding of marketing.

### **Marketing Basics – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Marketing?	Module Three: Common Marketing Types (I)
Housekeeping Items	What is a Market?	Direct Marketing
The Parking Lot	Marketing is Not Selling	Active Marketing
Workshop Objectives	Understanding Customer Needs	Incoming Marketing
Pre-Assignment	Defining Your Product or Service	Outgoing Marketing
Action Plans	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Common Marketing	Module Five: The Marketing Mix	Module Six: Communicating the
Types (II)		Right Way
Guerrilla Marketing	Product	The Marketing Pitch
BB Marketing	Price	Sell Value Not Price
BC Marketing	Promotion	Fun and Entertaining is Powerful
<ul> <li>Promotional Marketing</li> </ul>	• Place	Choosing the Right Media
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Customer	Module Eight: Marketing Goals	Module Nine: The Marketing
Communications		Funnel
Give Your Customers a Voice	Brand Switching	Awareness
• It's Not About You, It's About Them	Repeat Purchases	Interest
Every Interaction Counts	Brand Loyalty	• Desire
Answer Questions Honestly	Inform and Educate	Action
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Marketing Mistakes (I)	Module Eleven: Marketing Mistakes (II)	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Not Taking Social Media Seriously	Not Having a Plan	Words from the Wise
Not Having a USP	Aiming at Everyone	Review of Parking Lot
• Cross Cultural and International Translations	Not Tracking Metrics	Lessons Learned
Not Building a Relationship	Not Listening to Your Customers	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	7





## Measuring Results from Training

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Although we all know that training can have many amazing benefits, sometimes it can be hard to prove those benefits with a dollar value to training. Some topics, like sales training or time management, might have direct, tangible benefits. Other topics, like communication or leadership, might have benefits that you can't put a dollar value on.

Our Measuring Results from Training course, your participants will learn about the different ways to evaluate training progress, and how to use those results to demonstrate the results that training brings. Once the training has been evaluated the next step is to modify and update the curriculum to create content that is better suited for the participants.

### **Measuring Results from Training – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Kolb's Learning Styles	Module Three: Kirkpatrick's Levels of Evaluation
Icebreaker	The Four-Stage Process	Overview
Housekeeping Items	Accommodators	Level One: Reactions
The Parking Lot	Diverges	Level Two: Learning
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Converges	• Level Three: Behaviour
	Assimilators	Level Four: Results
Module Four: Types of Measurement Tools	Module Five: Focusing the Training	Module Six: Creating an Evaluation Plan
Goal Setting	Performing a Needs Assessment	What Will We Evaluate?
Self-Evaluations	Creating Learning Objectives	<ul><li>When Will the Evaluation be Completed?</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Peer Evaluations</li> </ul>	Drilling Down into Content	<ul><li>How Will We Evaluate It?</li></ul>
Supervisor Evaluations		• Who Will Perform the Evaluation?
High-Level Evaluations		
Module Seven: Assessing Learning	Module Eight: Assessing Learning	Module Nine: Assessing Learning
before Training	during Training	after Training
• Markalaca Observation	a Davigueing Loarning Objectives	Evaluation Timelines
Workplace Observation	Reviewing Learning Objectives	
Objectives Assessment	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments	Learning Journal
•	Performing Hip-Pocket	Learning Journal     Goal Setting
Objectives Assessment	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments	Learning Journal
Objectives Assessment     Pre-Assignments and Pre-Tests	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments     Quizzes and Tests     Skill Assessments	Learning Journal     Goal Setting     Additional Methods of Evaluation
Objectives Assessment	<ul><li>Performing Hip-Pocket</li><li>Assessments</li><li>Quizzes and Tests</li></ul>	Learning Journal     Goal Setting
Objectives Assessment     Pre-Assignments and Pre-Tests	<ul> <li>Performing Hip-Pocket         Assessments         Quizzes and Tests         Skill Assessments     </li> <li>Module Eleven: Calculating the</li> </ul>	Learning Journal     Goal Setting     Additional Methods of Evaluation
Objectives Assessment     Pre-Assignments and Pre-Tests      Module Ten: The Long-Term View      Creating a Long-Term Evaluation	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments     Quizzes and Tests     Skill Assessments      Module Eleven: Calculating the Return on Investment (ROI)	Learning Journal     Goal Setting     Additional Methods of Evaluation     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Objectives Assessment     Pre-Assignments and Pre-Tests      Module Ten: The Long-Term View     Creating a Long-Term Evaluation Plan	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments     Quizzes and Tests     Skill Assessments      Module Eleven: Calculating the Return on Investment (ROI)     A Basic ROI Formula      Identifying and Measuring	<ul> <li>Learning Journal</li> <li>Goal Setting</li> <li>Additional Methods of Evaluation</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Objectives Assessment     Pre-Assignments and Pre-Tests      Module Ten: The Long-Term View     Creating a Long-Term Evaluation Plan     Methods of Evaluation	Performing Hip-Pocket     Assessments     Quizzes and Tests     Skill Assessments      Module Eleven: Calculating the Return on Investment (ROI)     A Basic ROI Formula      Identifying and Measuring Tangible Benefits     Identifying and Measuring     Identifying and Measuring	Learning Journal     Goal Setting     Additional Methods of Evaluation      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise      Review of Parking Lot



### Media and Public Relations

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



In this workshop, your participants will get the knowledge they need to effectively manage their image and value by forming solid networks through strategic communication planning. Effective networking is essential for day-to-day business or for those times when you are actively pursuing job opportunities. This workshop is designed to provide practical and hands-on tools that will give your participants a skillset in dealing with the media and the public.

Media and Public Relations is the most successful method of communicating your value to those around you. Furthermore, good networking skills enable you to tap into those relationships you already have and increase the scope of your network. The larger the scope the more people know you and offers you opportunities.

#### **Media and Public Relations – Course Outline:**

Module Two: Networking for	Module Three: Networking for
• •	Success (II)
0.00	Overview
	Minimizing Nervousness
<ul> <li>Making a Great First Impression</li> </ul>	Using Business Cards Effectively
	Remembering Names
	Module Six: Writing
Overview	Overview
<ul> <li>The Meaning of Colours</li> </ul>	Business Letters
• Interpreting Common Dress Codes	Writing Proposals
<ul> <li>Deciding What to Wear</li> </ul>	Reports
	Executive Summaries
Module Eight: Media Relations	Module Nine: Issues and Crisis
	Communication Planning
Overview	Overview
Television	Gauging the Impending Crisis
	Level
• Print	<ul> <li>Providing Feedback and Insights</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Web Presence, Blogs &amp; the</li> </ul>	How Information will be
Internet	Distributed
	Tracking the Overall Effect
Module Eleven: Employee	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Communications	
Overview	Overview
Verbal Communication	Words from the Wise
Non-Verbal Communication Skills	Review of Parking Lot
Email Etiquette	Lessons Learned
Negotiation Skills	Completion of Action Plans and
	Evaluations
Making an Impact	
	Success (I)  Overview  Creating an Effective Introduction  Making a Great First Impression  Module Five: Dressing for Success  Overview  The Meaning of Colours  Interpreting Common Dress Codes  Deciding What to Wear  Module Eight: Media Relations  Overview  Television  Print  Web Presence, Blogs & the Internet  Module Eleven: Employee Communications  Overview  Verbal Communication  Non-Verbal Communication Skills  Email Etiquette  Negotiation Skills





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



This workshop is designed to give your participants the basic tools you need to initiate and manage their meetings. They will learn planning and leading techniques that will give them the confidence to run a meeting that will engage the attendees and leave a positive and lasting impression. Through this workshop your participants will learn the needed skills in planning and implementing a successful meeting.

The Meeting Management workshop will explore how to reduce waste and make meetings more efficient. This is a hands-on workshop and your participation will help make it a valuable experience. Use this time to begin the process of developing your skills along with other participants who share the same desire to improve their meeting management skills.

### **Meeting Management- Course Outline:**

Module Two: Planning and	Module Three: Planning and
	Preparing (II)
	Gathering Materials     Gooding Invitations
<u> </u>	Sending Invitations
Creating the Agenda	Making Logistical Arrangements
Module Five: Electronic Options	Module Six: Meeting Roles and
	Responsibilities
<ul> <li>Overview of Choices Available</li> </ul>	The Chairperson
<ul> <li>Things to Consider</li> </ul>	The Minute Taker
<ul> <li>Making a Final Decision</li> </ul>	The Attendees
	<ul> <li>Variations for Large and Small</li> </ul>
	Meetings
Module Eight: Chairing a Meeting	Module Nine: Dealing with
(II)	Disruptions
<ul> <li>Keeping the Meeting on Track</li> </ul>	Running in and Out
<ul> <li>Dealing with Overtime</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cell Phone and PDA's Ringing</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Holding Participants Accountable</li> </ul>	Off on a Tangent
	Personality Conflict
Module Eleven: Making the Most	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
of Your Meeting	
The Minute Meeting	Words from the Wise
Using Games	Review of Parking Lot
Giving Prizes	Lessons Learned
Stuffed Magic	Completion of Action Plans and
	Evaluations
	Preparing (I)  Identifying the Participants Choosing the Time and Place Creating the Agenda  Module Five: Electronic Options  Overview of Choices Available Things to Consider Making a Final Decision  Module Eight: Chairing a Meeting (II) Keeping the Meeting on Track Dealing with Overtime Holding Participants Accountable  Module Eleven: Making the Most of Your Meeting The Minute Meeting Using Games Giving Prizes





## Middle Managers \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Traditionally, middle managers make up the largest managerial layer in an organization. The Middle Manager is responsible to those above them and those below them. They head a variety of departments and projects. In order for a company to operate smoothly, it is essential that those in middle management be committed to the goals of the organization and understands how to effectively execute these goals.

It is crucial for businesses to focus on these essential managers and provide them with the opportunities to succeed. No matter the organization's structure or size, it will benefit from employing well- trained middle managers. Having a middle manager understand them role in the organization is very important. They are in communication with a very large percentage of the company, and will have a large impact throughout the organization.

### Middle Managers - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Introduction to	Module Three: Ethics and Social
	Management	Responsibility
Icebreaker	What is Management?	What is Ethical Workplace
		Behaviour?
Housekeeping Items	What Do Mangers Do?	What is Unethical Workplace
		Behaviour?
The Parking Lot	What Does It Take to Be a	How to Make Ethical Decisions
	Manager?	
Workshop Objectives	Why Does Management Matter?	What is Social Responsibility?
Module Four: Managing	Module Five: Decision-Making	Module Six: Control Basics of
Information		Control
Why Information Matters	What is Rational Decision-Making?	The Control Process
Strategic Importance of	Steps to Rational Decision-Making	• Is Control Necessary or Possible?
Information		
Characteristics and Costs of Useful	Limits to Rational Decision-Making	How and What to Control
Information		
Getting and Sharing Information	Improving Decision-Making	Control Methods
Module Seven: Organizational	Module Eight: Innovation and	Module Nine: Organizational
Strategy	Change	Structures and Process
Basics of Organizational Strategy	Organizational Innovation	Departmentalization
Sustainable Competitive	Why Innovation Matters	Organizational Authority
Advantage		
Strategy-Making Process	Managing Innovation	Job Design
Corporate, Industry, Firm Level	Organizational Change	Designing Organizational Process
Strategies		765 C 1
	Why Change Occurs and Why it	
	Matters	7 100 1
VAIN	Managing Change	
Module Ten: Managing Teams	Module Eleven: Motivation and	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Leadership	
	A STATE OF THE STA	
The Good and the Bad of Using	Basics of Motivation	Words from the Wise
Teams	Basics of Motivation	
Teams • Kinds of Teams	Basics of Motivation     Equity and Expectancy Theory	Review of Parking Lot
Teams • Kinds of Teams • Work Team Characteristics	<ul><li>Basics of Motivation</li><li>Equity and Expectancy Theory</li><li>What is Leadership?</li></ul>	Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned
Teams  • Kinds of Teams  • Work Team Characteristics  • Enhancing Work Team	Basics of Motivation     Equity and Expectancy Theory	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>
Teams • Kinds of Teams • Work Team Characteristics	<ul><li>Basics of Motivation</li><li>Equity and Expectancy Theory</li><li>What is Leadership?</li></ul>	Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned



# Millennial Onboarding

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Onboarding new employees is a secure investment that will assist newly hired employees in developing their skills, knowledge, and value within the company. It will help match the technically skilled Millennial workforce with new and emerging needs of your company, which gives your company an advantage within the market. Millennial Onboarding is a specialized type of employee onboarding. With Millennials we are seeing a need to tweak the onboarding process to better suit the needs of the company and new hires. It will increase productivity and produce a happier and more skilled workforce.

### Millennial Onboarding - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Purpose of	Module Three: Introduction
. Havealanning Hans	Onboarding Coats	- Milhar Ondo a radio - 2
Housekeeping Items	Start-Up Costs	Why Onboarding?
Pre-Assignment Review	• Employee Anxiety	Importance of Onboarding
Workshop Objectives	Employee Turnover	Making Employees Feel Welcome
The Parking Lot	Realistic Expectations	First Day Checklist
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Millennia's and Onboarding	Module Five: Onboarding Checklist	Module Six: Engaging the Millennial Employee
Who Are Millennials?	Pre-Arrival	Create an Informal Program     Rather Than A Formal One
How Do Millennials Differ from Other Employees?	Arrival	Engage Employees One on One
• Investiture Socialization – Let Them Be Themselves	• First Day	Role of Human Resources
Informal Rather Than Formal     Onboarding Processes	• First Week, First Month	Role of Managers
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Following Up with	Module Eight: Setting Expectations	Module Nine: Mentoring the
the Millennial Employee	with the Millennial Employee	Millennial Employee
Initial Check in – One on One	• Define Requirements – Provide Specific Instructions	Be Hands-On and Involved
Following up – Regular, Informal Follow Ups	Identify Opportunities for Improvement and Growth	Serial Mentoring
Setting Schedules – Millennials and Work/Life	• Set Verbal Expectations – Specific, Clear, Systematic	Be a Mentor, Not an Authority     Figure
Mentoring the Millennial	• Put It in Writing – Specific, Clear, Systematic	Focus Millennials" Exploratory     Drive on Work
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Assigning Work to the Millennial Employee	Module Eleven: Providing Feedback	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Provide Clear Structure and Guidelines	Millennials Thrive on Feedback	Words from the Wise
Provide Specific Benchmarks	Characteristics of Good Feedback	Review of the Parking Lot
Set Boundaries and Provide     Reality Checks	Informal Feedback	Lessons Learned
Guide, Don't Dictate	Formal Feedback	Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations



\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



Mobile learning, or m-Learning, is defined as the delivery of learning, education or training on mobile devices, such as mobile phones, tablets, laptops or PDAs. mLearning allows training and support to be taken anywhere, making it flexible and convenient for companies to use.

With our mLearning workshop, your participants will begin to see the importance and usefulness of mLearning in any organization. By absorbing the ins and outs of utilizing mLearning, participants will possess the skills needed to take advantage of this new technology, in order to educate employees and clients more efficiently.

### mLearning Essentials - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is mLearning?	Module Three: Common mLearning
		Devices
Icebreaker	mLearning Uses	Mobile Phones
Housekeeping Items	mLearning Environments	Tablets
The Parking Lot	mLearning Tools	Notebook Computers
Workshop Objectives	mLearning Advantages	<ul> <li>Personal Digital Assistant (PDA)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Ancillary Equipment	Module Five: mLearning vs.	Module Six: Four C's of mLearning
in mLearning	eLearning	
• Internet Connections	Devices Available	Content
Messaging Services	Informal vs Formal Structure	Compute
Video Cameras	Increased Access	Capture
Bluetooth	Content	Communicate
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Aspects of	Module Eight: Challenges of	Module Nine: Benefits of
mLearning	mLearning	mLearning
The FRAME Model	Dependence on Technology	Decreased Costs
The Device Aspect	Decreased Quality of	Available Support
	Communication	
The Learner Aspect	Security	Unlimited Resources
The Social Aspect	Risk of Distraction	Continuous Learning
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Getting mLearning Started	Module Eleven: Employee Training	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Organize Your Resources	Training Facilities	Words from the Wise
Form a Work Plan	Encourage Communication	Review of Parking Lot
Engage Employees	Establish Guidelines	Lessons Learned
Establish an End Goal	Equipment Training	Completion of Action Plans and
170.17		
PAN .	Equipment Humans	Evaluations





### **Motivating Your Sales Team**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Everyone can always use some inspiration and motivation. This workshop will help your participant's target the unique ways each team member is motivated. Finding the right incentive for each member of your sales team is important as motivation works best when it is developed internally. Harness this through better communication, mentoring, and developing the right incentives.

Motivating Your Sales Team will help your participants create the right motivating environment that will shape and develop their sales team with right attitude and healthy competition. Instilling that unique seed which grows the motivation in your team will ensure an increase in performance and productivity. Have the best sales team you can have through better motivation.

### **Motivating Your Sales Team - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Creating a  Motivational Environment	Module Three: Communicate to  Motivate
Housekeeping Items	Frequent Team Check-Ins	Regular Group Meetings
Pre-Assignment Review	Train Your Team	Regular One on One Meetings
Workshop Objectives	Emulate Best Practices	Focus on Strengths and
		Development Areas
The Parking Lot	One Size Does Not Fit All!	Ask for Feedback
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Train Your Team	Module Five: Emulate Best	Module Six: Provide Tools
	Practices	
Focus on Training and	Look to Industry Leaders	The Right Tools
Development		
Peer Training	Solicit Team Member Suggestions	Ask Team Members What Tools
		They Need
Mentoring	Take a Field Trip!	Provide High Quality Tools
Keep the Focus Positive!	Leverage outside Expertise	Allow for Training
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Find Out What Motivates Employees	Module Eight: Tailor Rewards to the Employee	Module Nine: Create Team Incentives
One Size Does Not Fit All	Motivation is Personal!	Incentives Foster Teamwork
Find What Motivates Individuals	Choose - Motivators	Team Goals
Find What Motivates the Team	Employee's Personal Goals	Choose - Motivators
Tailor Rewards to Employees	Reward Achievements	Reward Achievements
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Implement Incentives	Module Eleven: Recognize Achievements	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Regular Incentives	Recognition Motivates!	Words from the Wise
Mark Milestones	Recognize Achievements Regularly	Review of the Parking Lot
Encourage Friendly Competition	Recognize Achievements Publicly	Lessons Learned
Keep Value Reasonable	Document Achievements	Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





### Multi-Level Marketing

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Multi-level marketing, also known as MLM, is a business marketing strategy that many companies use in order to encourage current agents to perform while at the same time growing the team by recruiting and training new agents. This tactic of marketing helps boost the company's sales force not only from the sales of the primary agent, but also from the sales and profits of the agents they have recruited.

With our Multi-Level Marketing workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how multi-level marketing works and how to effectively source agents. For many companies, it can prove to be a valuable tool for not only building revenue, but also for building their marketing and networking circles.

#### **Multi-Level Marketing - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: How Does Multi-	Module Three: Building a Contact
	Level Marketing Work	List
Icebreaker	Networking Marketing	Leverage Personal Networks
Housekeeping Items	Independent Agents	Warm Lists
The Parking Lot	Commission-Based	Internet Led Generation
Workshop Objectives	Agents Recruit New Agents	Purchasing Lead Lists
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Recruiting New	Module Five: Recruiting New	Module Six: Training MLM Agents
Agents (I)	Agents (II)	
• Draw on Personal and Professional	Invitation to Marketing	Sponsorship/Mentorship
Network	Presentation	
Recruit Satisfied Customers	Focus Presentation on Benefits	Provide Training in Marketing
Recruit Those Who Seek Work  Clavibility	Showcase Success Stories	Provide Training in Recruitment
Flexibility  • Stress Panelits of Paing Agent	Provide Several Presentation	Provide Ethics Training
Stress Benefits of Being Agent	Media Media	• Provide Ethics Training
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven:	Module Eight: Provide Marketing	Module Nine: Provide Social Media
Sponsorship/Mentorship	Presentation Training	Training
Sponsorship/Mentorship  • Pair New Agents with Mentors	<ul><li>Presentation Training</li><li>Provide Training in Presentations</li></ul>	Training  • Social Media is Key to Networking!
		-
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> </ul>	Provide Training in Presentations	Social Media is Key to Networking!
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of	<ul><li>Provide Training in Presentations</li><li>Provide Copies of Marketing</li></ul>	Social Media is Key to Networking!
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Provide Training in Presentations</li><li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li></ul>	<ul><li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li><li>Websites and Blogs</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li><li>Websites and Blogs</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li><li>Websites and Blogs</li><li>Facebook and Twitter</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> <li>Best Mentorship Practices</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> <li>Best Mentorship Practices</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Provide Training in	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> <li>Best Mentorship Practices</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Provide Ethics Training	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Provide Ethics Training</li> <li>MLM and Bad Rap for Ethics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pair New Agents with Mentors</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee</li> <li>Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor</li> <li>Best Mentorship Practices</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment</li> <li>Building a Contact List</li> <li>Leveraging Personal and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Provide Ethics Training	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List     Leveraging Personal and Professional Networks	Provide Training in Presentations     Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation     New Recruits Practice Presentation     Offer Marketing Resources     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Provide Ethics	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List     Leveraging Personal and Professional Networks     Provide Presentation/ "Elevator"	<ul> <li>Provide Training in Presentations</li> <li>Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation</li> <li>New Recruits Practice Presentation</li> <li>Offer Marketing Resources</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Provide Ethics Training</li> <li>MLM and Bad Rap for Ethics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List     Leveraging Personal and Professional Networks     Provide Presentation/ "Elevator speech" Training	Provide Training in Presentations     Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation     New Recruits Practice Presentation     Offer Marketing Resources     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Provide Ethics	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List     Leveraging Personal and Professional Networks     Provide Presentation/ "Elevator"	Provide Training in Presentations     Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation     New Recruits Practice Presentation     Offer Marketing Resources     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Provide Ethics	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>
Pair New Agents with Mentors     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentee     Benefits of Sponsorship/Mentorship to Mentor     Best Mentorship Practices     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Provide Training in Recruitment     Building a Contact List     Leveraging Personal and Professional Networks     Provide Presentation/ "Elevator speech" Training	Provide Training in Presentations Provide Copies of Marketing Presentation  New Recruits Practice Presentation  Offer Marketing Resources Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Provide Ethics Training  MLM and Bad Rap for Ethics Only Follow-up if Opted In  Keeping the Sales Pitch Honest	<ul> <li>Social Media is Key to Networking!</li> <li>Websites and Blogs</li> <li>Facebook and Twitter</li> <li>LinkedIn</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>





### **Negotiation Skills**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Although people often think of boardrooms, suits, and million dollar deals when they hear the word negotiation, the truth is that we negotiate all the time. Through this workshop participants will be able to understand the basic types of negotiations, the phases of negotiations, and the skills needed for successful negotiating.

The Negotiation Skills workshop will give your participants a sense of understanding their opponent and have the confidence to not settle for less than they feel is fair. Your participants will learn that an atmosphere of respect is essential, as uneven negations could lead to problems in the future.

### **Negotiation Skills - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding	Module Three: Getting Prepared
	Negotiation	5
Icebreaker	• The Three Phases	<ul> <li>Establishing Your WATNA and BATNA</li> </ul>
Housekeeping Items	<ul> <li>Skills for Successful Negotiating</li> </ul>	Identifying Your WAP
The Parking Lot		Identifying Your ZOPA
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		Personal Preparation
Module Four: Laying the	Module Five: Phase One;	Module Six: Phase Two; Bargaining
Groundwork	Exchanging Information	
Setting the Time and Place	Getting off on the Right Foot	What to Expect
Establishing Common Ground	What to Share	Techniques to Try
Creating a Negotiation Framework	What to Keep to Yourself	How to Break an Impasse
The Negotiation Process	-	
Module Seven: About Mutual Gain	Module Eight: Phase Three; Closing	Module Nine: Dealing with Difficult Issues
Three Ways to See Your Options	Reaching Consensus	Being Prepared for Environmental Tactics
About Mutual Gain	Building an Agreement	Dealing with Personal Attacks
What Do I Want?	Setting the Terms of the     Agreement	Controlling Your Emotions
What Do They Want?		Deciding When It's Time to Walk     Away
What Do We Want?		
Module Ten: Negotiating Outside the Boardroom	Module Eleven: Negotiating on Behalf of Someone Else	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Adapting the Process for Smaller Negotiations	Choosing the Negotiating Team	Words from the Wise
Negotiating via Telephone	Covering All the Bases	Review of Parking Lot
Negotiating via Email	Dealing with Tough Questions	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





## Networking Outside the Company

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Networking – according to Merriam Webster is "the exchange of information or services among individuals, groups, or institutions; specifically: the cultivation of productive relationships for employment or business". These and other events can become more easily managed with this great workshop.

With our Networking (Outside the Company) workshop, your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of networking skills. By managing and looking at the way people interact and seeing things in a new light, your participants will improve on almost every aspect of their networking strategy.

### **Networking Outside the Company - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Benefits of	Module Three: Networking
	Networking Outside of Work	Obstacles
Housekeeping Items	Create a Solid Network	Time Constraints
The Parking Lot	Meet Strategic Alliance Partners	Saying the Wrong Thing
Workshop Objectives	Generate Leads	Where to go to Network
	Position Yourself	Fear of Rejection
	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Networking	Module Five: Why Network?	Module Six: How to Build Networks
Principles		
Develop Contacts	Gain Trust	Physical Networking Groups
Organize Your Contacts	Be visible	Attend Networking Events
• Follow-Up	Be an insider	<ul> <li>Social Networking Sites</li> </ul>
Maintain Relationships	Gain Advantage	Create Networking Referral List
<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Online Networking	Module Eight: Develop	Module Nine: Common Networking
Tools	Interpersonal Relationships	Mistakes
Tools  • Social Networks	Be Specific	Taking Before Giving
Social Networks	Be Specific	Taking Before Giving
Social Networks     Blogs	Be Specific     Keep your Word	Taking Before Giving     Assumptions
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries	<ul><li> Taking Before Giving</li><li> Assumptions</li><li> Reaching too High</li></ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create</li> <li>Connections</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create</li> <li>Connections</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email      Case Study and Review Questions	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time     Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Manage Personal	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create Connections</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Time Management	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Manage Personal and Professional Network	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create Connections</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Time Management      Prioritize Contacts	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Manage Personal and Professional Network     Be Responsive	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create Connections</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Social Networks     Blogs     Chat Rooms     Email     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Time Management      Prioritize Contacts     Create Group Activities	Be Specific     Keep your Word     Maintain Boundaries     Invest Time      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Manage Personal and Professional Network     Be Responsive     Give Back     Separate Personal and Business	<ul> <li>Taking Before Giving</li> <li>Assumptions</li> <li>Reaching too High</li> <li>Assuming Tools Create         Connections     </li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>





### Networking within the Company

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Networking is one of the most basic and essential skills employees should develop. Having great networking skills within an organization is sometimes overlooked. Having a viable networking and communication skill set will benefit any organization and will lead to increased productivity and performance.

Networking within the Company is about creating and maintaining better relationships. Your participants will develop skills to avoid obstacles, increase communication, and build relationships that last over time. Employees who understand and embrace the aspects of networking in the workplace will grow your business and create a more engaging environment.

#### **Networking within the Company - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Benefits of	Module Three: Networking
	Networking at Work	Obstacles
Housekeeping Items	Gain Connections	Confusion about the Definition of
		Networking
Pre-Assignment Review	Share Knowledge	Personality Traits
Workshop Objectives	Increase Opportunity	Cultural Barriers
The Parking Lot	Improve Image	Personal Pride
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Networking	Module Five: How to Build	Module Six: Recognize Networking
Principles	Networks	Opportunities
Relationships	Meet New People	Formal Networking
• Listen	Be Polite	<ul> <li>Informal Networking</li> </ul>
Offer Value	Follow up	Workday Opportunities
Build Trust	<ul> <li>Allow Relationships to Develop</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Always Be Ready to Network</li> </ul>
	Naturally	
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Common	Module Eight: Develop	Module Nine: Online Networking
	Module Light: Develop	Wiodaic Willer Offiline Wetworking
Networking Mistakes	Interpersonal Relationships	Tools
Networking Mistakes	Interpersonal Relationships	Tools
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue	Tools • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter,
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations	<ul> <li>Interpersonal Relationships</li> <li>Be Genuine</li> <li>Dialogue</li> <li>Maintain Boundaries</li> </ul>	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue  • Maintain Boundaries  • Invest Time	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms  • Email
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue  • Maintain Boundaries  • Invest Time	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms  • Email
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue  • Maintain Boundaries  • Invest Time  • Case Study and Review Questions	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms  • Email  • Case Study and Review Questions
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions	Interpersonal Relationships  • Be Genuine  • Dialogue  • Maintain Boundaries  • Invest Time  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms  • Email  • Case Study and Review Questions
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Time Management	Interpersonal Relationships  Be Genuine  Dialogue  Maintain Boundaries  Invest Time  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining Relationships over Time	Tools  • Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  • Blogs  • Chat Rooms  • Email  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Time Management Prioritize Contacts	Interpersonal Relationships  Be Genuine  Dialogue  Maintain Boundaries  Invest Time  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining Relationships over Time  Contact Networks Regularly	Tools  Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  Blogs Chat Rooms Email Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Time Management  Prioritize Contacts Create Group Activities	Interpersonal Relationships  Be Genuine  Dialogue  Maintain Boundaries  Invest Time  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining Relationships over Time  Contact Networks Regularly  Be Honest	Tools  Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  Blogs Chat Rooms Email Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of the Parking Lot
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Time Management  Prioritize Contacts Create Group Activities Connect Online	Interpersonal Relationships  Be Genuine  Dialogue  Maintain Boundaries  Invest Time  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining Relationships over Time  Contact Networks Regularly  Be Honest  Give Personal Attention	Tools  Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  Blogs Chat Rooms Email Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of the Parking Lot Lessons Learned
Networking Mistakes  Not Meeting New People  Not Following Through High Expectations Being Unprofessional Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Time Management  Prioritize Contacts Create Group Activities Connect Online	Interpersonal Relationships  Be Genuine  Dialogue  Maintain Boundaries  Invest Time  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Maintaining Relationships over Time  Contact Networks Regularly  Be Honest  Give Personal Attention  Limit Networks to a Manageable	Tools  Social Networks (LinkedIn, Twitter, Facebook)  Blogs Chat Rooms Email Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of the Parking Lot Lessons Learned





### Office Politics for Managers

\*Duration 1.5-3 Hours

You have likely experienced some form of Office Politics. Working with different personalities, opinions, backgrounds, and values is a challenge in any environment. It is an inevitable fact that when people are working together personalities can and will clash. No one is an island, so working together as a team is incredibly important for the organization and every employee.

Office Politics is about creating and maintaining better relationships. It is about communicating and working with your peers and colleagues in a way that is mutually beneficial. Employees who understand the positive aspects of Office Politics are better team members and end up being more successful and productive.

#### **Office Politics for Managers - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: New Hires	Module Three: It's About Interacting and Influencing
Icebreaker	Company Core Values	Dealing with Different Personalities
Housekeeping Items	Building Relationships	Build a Culture of Collaboration
The Parking Lot	Encourage Respect	Be Nice to Everyone (Not Just Those That Can Help You)
Workshop Objectives	Setting Ground Rules	Be a Team Player
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Dealing with	Module Five: Office Personalities (I)	Module Six: Office Personalities (II)
Rumours, Gossip, and Half-Truths		
Its Effects on Moral	Complainer	Information Keeper
<ul> <li>Reinforce the Truth with Facts</li> </ul>	Gossiper	• Know-it-All
Do Not Participate	• Bully	The Apple-Polisher
Deal With it swiftly	<ul> <li>Negative Ned/Nancy</li> </ul>	Nosey Neighbour
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Getting Support for Your Projects	Module Eight: Conflict Resolution	Module Nine: Ethics
Gain Trust through Honesty	The Importance of Forgiveness	Benefits of an Ethical Environment
Be Assertive	Neutralizing Emotions	Lead by Example
Blow Your Own Horn	The Benefits of a Resolution	Ensuring Ethical Behaviour
Make Allies	The Agreement Frame	Addressing Unethical Behaviour
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: You Are Not an Island	Module Eleven: Social Events Outside of Work	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Never Burn a Bridge	How to Decline Politely	Words from the Wise
Take the High Road	Rules When Attending	Review of Parking Lot
Trust is a Two-Way Street	Meeting New People	Lessons Learned
Don't Hide in Your Office	Conversation Do's and Don'ts	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





### Organizational Skills \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Developing good Organizational Skill is an investment that will provide benefits for years. To be successful means to be organized. These skills will filter through all aspects of your participants professional and personal lives. Throughout this workshop your participants will be given the tools necessary in developing better Organizational Skills.

Through Organizational Skills your participants will encounter improved productivity, better management, and an overall increase in professional growth. Every day people waste numerous amounts of time looking for items. So, stop looking for those important items, and start knowing where they are by getting organized.

#### **Organizational Skills - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Remove the Clutter	Module Three: Prioritize
Icebreaker	Just Do It	Write It Down
Housekeeping Items	You Don't Have to Keep     Everything	Urgent/Important Matrix
The Parking Lot	Three Boxes: Keep, Donate, and Trash	Divide Tasks
Workshop Objectives	A Place for Everything and Everything in Its Place	• / Rule
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Scheduling Your Time	Module Five: To Do Lists	Module Six: Paper and Paperless Storage
Have a Master Calendar	Use a Day Planner	Find a System that Works for You
Setting Deadlines	Finish What You Start	Make it Consistent
Remove or Limit the Time Wasters	Focus on the Important	Make it Time Sensitive
Coping with Things Outside of Our Control	Do Quick Tasks Immediately	Setting up Archives
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Organization Your	Module Eight: Tools to Fight	Module Nine: Organizing your
Work Area	Procrastination	Inbox
Work Area  • Keeping Items within Arm's Reach		Inbox • Setting up Delivery Rules
Work Area	Procrastination	Inbox
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on</li> </ul>	Procrastination • Eat That Frog!	Inbox • Setting up Delivery Rules
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> </ul>	• Eat That Frog! • Remove Distractions	Setting up Delivery Rules     Folder and Message Hierarchy
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> </ul>	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward	Inbox  • Setting up Delivery Rules  • Folder and Message Hierarchy  • Deal with Email Right Away
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> </ul>	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward  • Break Up Large Tasks	<ul> <li>Inbox</li> <li>Setting up Delivery Rules</li> <li>Folder and Message Hierarchy</li> <li>Deal with Email Right Away</li> <li>Flag and Highlight Important Items</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> </ul>	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward  • Break Up Large Tasks	<ul> <li>Inbox</li> <li>Setting up Delivery Rules</li> <li>Folder and Message Hierarchy</li> <li>Deal with Email Right Away</li> <li>Flag and Highlight Important Items</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Avoid the Causes of	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward  • Break Up Large Tasks  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Discipline is the	Inbox  • Setting up Delivery Rules  • Folder and Message Hierarchy  • Deal with Email Right Away  • Flag and Highlight Important Items  • Case Study and Review Questions
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Avoid the Causes of Disorganization</li> </ul>	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward  • Break Up Large Tasks  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Discipline is the Key to Stay Organized	Inbox  • Setting up Delivery Rules  • Folder and Message Hierarchy  • Deal with Email Right Away  • Flag and Highlight Important Items  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Avoid the Causes of Disorganization</li> <li>Keeping Everything</li> </ul>	Procrastination  • Eat That Frog!  • Remove Distractions  • Give Yourself a Reward  • Break Up Large Tasks  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Discipline is the Key to Stay Organized  • Stay Within Your Systems	Inbox  • Setting up Delivery Rules  • Folder and Message Hierarchy  • Deal with Email Right Away  • Flag and Highlight Important Items  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  • Words from the Wise
<ul> <li>Work Area</li> <li>Keeping Items within Arm's Reach</li> <li>Only Have Current Projects on Your Desk</li> <li>Arranging Your Drawers</li> <li>Organize to Match Your Workflow</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Avoid the Causes of Disorganization</li> <li>Keeping Everything</li> <li>Not Being Consistent</li> </ul>	Procrastination  Eat That Frog!  Remove Distractions  Give Yourself a Reward  Break Up Large Tasks  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Discipline is the Key to Stay Organized  Stay Within Your Systems  Learn to Say No  Have Organization Be Part of Your	Inbox  • Setting up Delivery Rules  • Folder and Message Hierarchy  • Deal with Email Right Away  • Flag and Highlight Important Items  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  • Words from the Wise  • Review of Parking Lot





# Overcoming Sales Objections

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Experiencing a sales objection can be a disheartening event. Through this course your participants will learn how to eliminate the objection and push through to get that sale. Even the best quality services or items can be turned down, and learning how to overcome these denials will be of great benefit.

Overcoming Sales Objections is an essential part of the sales process, as it will open up a whole new set of opportunities. It will produce new sales and provide an ongoing relationship with new clients. Objections will always occur no matter the item being sold or presented.

#### **Overcoming Sales Objectives - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Three Main Factors	Module Three: Seeing Objections
		as Opportunities
Housekeeping Items	Scepticism	• Translating the Objection to a Question
The Parking Lot	Misunderstanding	Translating the Objection to a Reason to Buy
Workshop Objectives	Stalling	Case Study and Review Questions
Action Plans and Evaluation Forms	Module Two: Review Questions	-
Module Four: Getting to the	Module Five: Finding a Point of	Module Six: Have the Client Answer
Bottom	Agreement	Their Own Objection
Asking Appropriate Questions	Outlining Features and Benefits	Understand the Problem
Common Objections	Identifying Your Unique Selling     Position	Render It Unobjectionable
Basic Strategies	Agreeing with the Objection to     Make the Sale	Case Study and Review Questions
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	
Module Seven: Deflating	Module Eight: Unvoiced Objections	Module Nine: The Five Steps
Objections		
Objections  • Bring up Common Objections First	How to Dig up the Real Reason	Expect Them
•	<ul><li> How to Dig up the Real Reason</li><li> Bringing Their Objections to Light</li></ul>	Expect Them     Welcome Them
Bring up Common Objections First		
<ul><li>Bring up Common Objections First</li><li>The Inner Workings of Objections</li></ul>	Bringing Their Objections to Light	Welcome Them
<ul> <li>Bring up Common Objections First</li> <li>The Inner Workings of Objections</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	Welcome Them     Affirm Them
<ul> <li>Bring up Common Objections First</li> <li>The Inner Workings of Objections</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	Welcome Them     Affirm Them     Complete Answers
Bring up Common Objections First     The Inner Workings of Objections     Case Study	<ul><li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Welcome Them</li> <li>Affirm Them</li> <li>Complete Answers</li> <li>Compensating Benefits</li> </ul>
<ul><li>Bring up Common Objections First</li><li>The Inner Workings of Objections</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul><li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Welcome Them</li> <li>Affirm Them</li> <li>Complete Answers</li> <li>Compensating Benefits</li> </ul>
Bring up Common Objections First     The Inner Workings of Objections     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Welcome Them     Affirm Them     Complete Answers     Compensating Benefits     Module Nine: Review Questions
Bring up Common Objections First     The Inner Workings of Objections     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Dos and Don'ts	<ul> <li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Sealing the Deal</li> <li>Understanding When It's Time to</li> </ul>	Welcome Them     Affirm Them     Complete Answers     Compensating Benefits     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Bring up Common Objections First     The Inner Workings of Objections     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Dos and Don'ts     Dos	<ul> <li>Bringing Their Objections to Light</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Sealing the Deal</li> <li>Understanding When It's Time to Close</li> </ul>	Welcome Them     Affirm Them     Complete Answers     Compensating Benefits     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise
Bring up Common Objections First     The Inner Workings of Objections     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Dos and Don'ts     Dos     Don'ts	Bringing Their Objections to Light     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Sealing the Deal     Understanding When It's Time to Close     Powerful Closing Techniques	Welcome Them     Affirm Them     Complete Answers     Compensating Benefits     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise      Review of Parking Lot





### Performance Management

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Performance Management is making sure the employee and the organization are focused on the same priorities. It touches on the organization itself by improving production and reducing waste. It helps the employee or individual set and meet their goals and improves the employee manager relationship. This is key in keeping an organization and employee aligned, which improves performance and productivity, is Performance Management.

When changes occur Performance, Management helps the transition to be smoother and less hectic. It helps the organization and employee have a stream-lined relationship which improves communication and interactions between the two groups. It will help close any gaps that exist in an employee's skill-set and make them a more valuable employee through feedback and coaching.

#### **Performance Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Basics (I)	Module Three: The Basics (II)
Icebreaker	What is Performance	Three Phase Process
	Management?	
Housekeeping Items	How Does Performance	<ul> <li>Assessments</li> </ul>
	Management Work?	
The Parking Lot	• Tools	<ul> <li>Performance Reviews</li> </ul>
Workshop Objectives	Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Four: Goal Setting	Module Five: Establishing	Module Six: Degree Feedback
	Performance Goals	
SMART Goal Setting	Strategic Planning	<ul><li>What is degree Feedback?</li></ul>
Specific Goals	Job Analysis	<ul> <li>Versus Traditional Performance</li> </ul>
		Review
Measurable Goals	Setting Goals	The Components
Attainable Goals	Motivation	Case Study
Realistic Goals	Case Study	Review Questions
Timely Goals	Review Questions	
Monitoring Results		
Case Study and Review Questions		
Module Seven: Competency	Module Eight: Kolb's Learning Cycle	Module Nine: Motivation
Module Seven: Competency Assessments	Module Eight: Kolb's Learning Cycle	Module Nine: Motivation
	Module Eight: Kolb's Learning Cycle  • Experience	Module Nine: Motivation  • Key Factors
Assessments		
• Competency Assessment Defined	• Experience	• Key Factors
• Competency Assessment Defined • Implementation	Experience     Observation	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization
• Competency Assessment Defined • Implementation • Final Destination	<ul><li>Experience</li><li>Observation</li><li>Conceptualization</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Key Factors</li> <li>The Motivated Organization</li> <li>Identifying Personal Motivators</li> </ul>
• Competency Assessment Defined • Implementation • Final Destination • Case Study	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation	<ul> <li>Key Factors</li> <li>The Motivated Organization</li> <li>Identifying Personal Motivators</li> <li>Evaluating and Adapting</li> </ul>
• Competency Assessment Defined • Implementation • Final Destination • Case Study	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation	<ul> <li>Key Factors</li> <li>The Motivated Organization</li> <li>Identifying Personal Motivators</li> <li>Evaluating and Adapting</li> </ul>
Assessments	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Key Factors</li> <li>The Motivated Organization</li> <li>Identifying Personal Motivators</li> <li>Evaluating and Adapting</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a	<ul> <li>Key Factors</li> <li>The Motivated Organization</li> <li>Identifying Personal Motivators</li> <li>Evaluating and Adapting</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a     Performance Plan	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal Record Goals and	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a     Performance Plan	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation  Final Destination  Case Study  Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal  Record Goals and Accomplishments  Linking with Your Employees or Managers	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a     Performance Plan     Goals and Desired Results	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal Record Goals and Accomplishments Linking with Your Employees or	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a     Performance Plan     Goals and Desired Results	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal Record Goals and Accomplishments Linking with Your Employees or Managers Implementing a Performance Coach	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot      Lessons Learned
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal  Record Goals and Accomplishments Linking with Your Employees or Managers Implementing a Performance	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a Performance Plan     Goals and Desired Results      Prioritization	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise      Review of Parking Lot      Lessons Learned      Completion of Action Plans and
Assessments  Competency Assessment Defined  Implementation Final Destination Case Study Review Questions  Module Ten: The Performance Journal Record Goals and Accomplishments Linking with Your Employees or Managers Implementing a Performance Coach	Experience     Observation     Conceptualization     Experimentation     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Creating a	Key Factors     The Motivated Organization     Identifying Personal Motivators     Evaluating and Adapting     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot      Lessons Learned



### Personal Branding

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Personal Branding is identifying your assets, characteristics, strengths, and skills as an individual. Understanding Personal Branding will provide advantages in your participant's personal and professional lives. Branding is a mix of how you present yourself and how others see you. It is important to be aware of how you are viewed.

With our Personal Branding course your participants will be able to share their vision and passions with others in your company. Utilize this knowledge through Social Media to define and influence how others see you. You are your brand so protect it. Live it.

### **Personal Branding - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining Yourself (I)	Module Three: Defining Yourself (II)
Housekeeping items	• If You Don't, They Will	• Pillars
Pre-Assignment Review	Brand Mantra	Passions
Parking Lot	Be Real	Define Your Strengths
Workshop Objectives	SWOT Analysis	• The Three C's
Action Plans	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Controlling and	Module Five: Personal and	Module Six: Sharpening Your Brand
Developing Your Image	Professional Influences	
Clear and Defined	<ul> <li>Corporate and Personal</li> </ul>	Blogging
	Integration	
Consistent Image	<ul> <li>They Will Influence Each Other</li> </ul>	Authenticity is Key (always be
		authentic)
It Takes a Commitment	Be a Professional	Transparency
Live It Every Day	Build Rapport	Networking
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Five: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Appearance Matters	Module Eight: Social Media (I)	Module Nine: Social Media (II)
• First Impressions	Needs Constant Monitoring	• It's a Tool
Rise Out of the Crowd	• Security	• Content is King
True Reflection	Have an Objective	Have a Gimmick
Dress for Success	• Promote	Don't Ignore Any Mentions
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Brand Management during a Crisis	Module Eleven: Branding Personality Traits	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
• Caught in a Bad Spot?	Identify Your Unique Values	Words from the Wise
Never Burn a Bridge	Be Bold	Review of Parking Lot
• Information	Think Outside the Box	Lessons Learned
Monitor and Respond	Fail. Learn. Repeat	Completion of Action Plans and
1		Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	





\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours



Most people find that they wish they had more time in a day. This workshop will show participants how to organize their lives and find those hidden moments. Participants will learn how to establish routines, set goals, create an efficient environment, and use time-honoured planning and organizational tools to maximize their personal productivity.

Personal Productivity is a goal most of us have. Through this workshop your participants will be on the right track in achieving that goal. Some people blame everything that goes wrong in them life on something or someone else, but through this workshop your participants will take ownership and begin to lead a more productive life.

### **Personal Productivity - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Setting SMART Goals	Module Three: The Power of
		Routines
• Icebreaker	• The Three P's	What is a Routine?
Housekeeping Items	The SMART Way	Personal Routines
The Parking Lot	Prioritizing Your Goals	Professional Routines
Workshop Objectives	Evaluating and Adapting	Six Easy Ways to Simplify Your Life
Module Four: Scheduling Yourself	Module Five: Keeping Yourself on Top of Tasks	Module Six: Tackling New Tasks and Projects
The Simple Secret of Successful     Time Management	The One-Minute Rule	The Sliding Scale
Developing a Tracking System	The Five-Minute Rule	A Checklist for Getting Started
Scheduling Appointments	What to Do When You Feel like	Evaluating and Adapting
	You're Sinking	
Scheduling Tasks	- Daniel Control of the Control of t	
Module Seven: Using Project Management Techniques	Module Eight: Creating a Workspace	Module Nine: Organizing Files and Folders
The Triple Constraint	Setting Up the Physical Layout	Organizing Paper Files
Creating the Schedule	Ergonomics	Organizing Electronic Files
Using a RACI Chart	<ul> <li>Using Your Computer Efficiently</li> </ul>	Scheduling Archive and Clean-Up
Module Ten: Managing E-Mail	Module Eleven: Tackling Procrastination	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Using E-mail Time Wisely	Why We Procrastinate	Words from the Wise
Taking Action!	Nine Ways to Overcome     Procrastination	Review of Parking Lot
Making the Most of Your E-mail Program	• Eat That Frog!	Lessons Learned
Taking Time Back from Handheld Devices		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





### **Presentation Skills**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Many studies have found that public speaking is the number one fear amongst most people, outranking flying, snakes, insects, and even death. Ironically, it is also one of the skills that can make or break a person's career. Your participants will be provided a strong set of skills that will complement their current presentation skill set.

The Presentation Skills workshop will give participants some presentation skills that will make speaking in public less terrifying and more enjoyable. This workshop includes topics that participants can look forward to including: creating a compelling program, using various types of visual aids, and engaging the audience.

#### **Personal Productivity - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Creating the Program	Module Three: Choosing Your
		Delivery Methods
Icebreaker	<ul> <li>Performing a Needs Analysis</li> </ul>	Basic Methods
Housekeeping Items	Writing the Basic Outline	Advanced Methods
The Parking Lot	<ul> <li>Researching, Writing, and Editing</li> </ul>	Basic Criteria to Consider
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		
Module Four: Verbal	Module Five: Non-Verbal	Module Six: Overcoming
Communication Skills	Communication Skills	Nervousness
<ul> <li>Listening and Hearing: They Aren't</li> </ul>	Body Language	Preparing Mentally
the Same Thing		
<ul> <li>Asking Questions</li> </ul>	• It's Not What You Say, It's How	Physical Relaxation Techniques
	You Say It	
Communicating with Power		
Module Seven: Creating Fantastic	Module Eight: Creating Compelling	Module Nine: Wow them with the
Flip Charts	PowerPoint Presentations	Whiteboard
Required Tools	Required Tools	Traditional and Electronic
		Whiteboards
The Advantages of Pre-Writing	Tips and Tricks	Required Tools
<ul> <li>Using Colours Appropriately</li> </ul>	Creating a Plan B	<ul> <li>Using Colours Appropriately</li> </ul>
Creating a Plan B		Creating a Plan B
Module Ten: Vibrant Videos and	Module Eleven: Pumping it Up a	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Amazing Audio	Notch	
Required Tools	Make Them Laugh a Little	Words from the Wise
Tips and Tricks	<ul> <li>Encouraging Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Creating a Plan B	Dealing with Questions	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# **Project Management**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

In the past few decades, organizations have discovered something incredible: the principles that have been used to create enormous successes in large projects can be applied to projects of any size to create amazing success. As a result, many employees are expected to understand project management techniques and how to apply them to projects of any size.

The Project Management workshop will give participants an overview of the entire project management process, as well as key project management tools that they can use every day. Working with project planning documents, such as needs assessments, risk management plan, and a communication plan will provide benefits throughout your organization.

#### **Project Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Key Concepts (I)	Module Three: Key Concepts (II)
Icebreaker	What is a Project?	About the Project Management
		Institute (PMI)
Housekeeping Items	What is Project Management?	About the Project Management
		Body of Knowledge (PMBOK)
The Parking Lot	What is a Project Manager?	The Five Process Groups
Workshop Objectives		The Nine Knowledge Areas
		The Triple Constraint
Module Four: Initiation (I)	Module Five: Initiation (II)	Module Six: Planning (I)
<ul> <li>Identifying Your Stakeholders</li> </ul>	Creating a Statement of Work	Managing Expectations
Assessing Needs and Wants	Completing the Project Planning     Worksheet	Creating a Task List
Setting a SMART Project Goal	Completing the Project Charter	Estimating Time
Creating Requirements and		Estimating Resources
Deliverables		_
		Estimating Costs
Module Seven: Planning (II)	Module Eight: Planning Tools	Module Nine: Executing the Project
Puilding the Mork Propledours	TI. C. II Ch. I	Establishing Baselines
<ul> <li>Building the Work Breakdown</li> </ul>	The Gantt Chart	• Establishing paseillies
Structure	• The Gantt Chart	• Establishing baselines
	The Gantt Chart     The Network Diagram	Monitoring Project Progress
Structure		_
Structure • Creating the Schedule	The Network Diagram	Monitoring Project Progress
Structure • Creating the Schedule	The Network Diagram	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction
Structure     Creating the Schedule     Creating a Risk Management Plan	The Network Diagram Using a RACI Chart	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction
Structure     Creating the Schedule     Creating a Risk Management Plan	The Network Diagram  Using a RACI Chart  Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction
Structure     Creating the Schedule     Creating a Risk Management Plan	The Network Diagram  Using a RACI Chart  Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction
Structure  • Creating the Schedule  • Creating a Risk Management Plan  • Creating a Communication Plan  Module Ten: Maintaining and	The Network Diagram Using a RACI Chart  Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods
Structure  • Creating the Schedule  • Creating a Risk Management Plan  • Creating a Communication Plan  Module Ten: Maintaining and Controlling the Project	The Network Diagram     Using a RACI Chart      Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project      Module Eleven: Closing Out	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Structure</li> <li>Creating the Schedule</li> <li>Creating a Risk Management Plan</li> <li>Creating a Communication Plan</li> <li>Module Ten: Maintaining and Controlling the Project</li> <li>Making the Most of Status</li> </ul>	The Network Diagram     Using a RACI Chart      Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project      Module Eleven: Closing Out	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Structure</li> <li>Creating the Schedule</li> <li>Creating a Risk Management Plan</li> <li>Creating a Communication Plan</li> <li>Module Ten: Maintaining and Controlling the Project</li> <li>Making the Most of Status Updates</li> </ul>	The Network Diagram     Using a RACI Chart      Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project      Module Eleven: Closing Out      Preparing for Closeout	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Structure  • Creating the Schedule  • Creating a Risk Management Plan  • Creating a Communication Plan  Module Ten: Maintaining and Controlling the Project  • Making the Most of Status Updates  • Managing Change	The Network Diagram  Using a RACI Chart  Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project  Module Eleven: Closing Out  Preparing for Closeout  Celebrating Successes	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise      Review of Parking Lot
Structure  • Creating the Schedule  • Creating a Risk Management Plan  • Creating a Communication Plan  Module Ten: Maintaining and Controlling the Project  • Making the Most of Status Updates  • Managing Change	The Network Diagram Using a RACI Chart  Going the Extra Mile: Microsoft Project  Module Eleven: Closing Out  Preparing for Closeout  Celebrating Successes Learning from Project Challenges	Monitoring Project Progress     Triple Constraint Reduction Methods      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise      Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned





# **Proposal Writing**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

A good proposal doesn't just outline what product or service you would like to create or deliver. It does so in such a way that the reader feels it is the only logical choice. Your participants will explore the proposal writing process including the most common types of proposals.

The Proposal Writing workshop will take participants through each step of the proposal writing process, from understanding why they are writing a proposal; to gathering information; to writing and proofreading; through to creating the final, professional product.

#### **Proposal Writing - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Proposals	Module Three: Beginning the Proposal Writing Process
Icebreaker	What is a Proposal?	Identifying Your Purpose and Your Audience
Housekeeping Items	The Proposal Writing Process	Performing a Needs Analysis
The Parking Lot	Types of Proposals	Writing the Goal Statement
Workshop Objectives	About Requests for Proposals	
Module Four: Preparing an Outline	Module Five: Finding Facts	Module Six: Writing Skills (I)
A General Format	Identifying Resources	Spelling and Grammar
Special Sections	<ul> <li>Using the Internet as a Resource</li> </ul>	Working with Words
Creating a Framework	Organizing Your Information	Constructing Sentences
<ul> <li>Getting Down to Details</li> </ul>		Persuasive Writing
		Mastering Voice
Module Seven: Writing Skills (II)	Module Eight: Writing the Proposal	Module Nine: Checking for Readability
Creating Paragraphs	Educating the Evaluator	Checking for Clarity
Creating Strong Transitions	Ghosting the Competition	Reading for Your Audience
Building to Conclusions	Using Illustrations	Using the Readability Index
Module Ten: Proofreading and Editing	Module Eleven: Adding the Final Touches	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Proofreading Like a Pro	Our Top Typesetting Tips	Words from the Wise
Editing Techniques	<ul> <li>Achieving a Professional Look and Feel</li> </ul>	Review of Parking Lot
Checking the Facts	Creating the Final Package	Lessons Learned
• The Power of Peer Review		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Prospecting and Lead Generation

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Prospecting and lead generation is the method of making links which may lead to a sale or other promising result. The leads may come from various sources or undertakings, for example, via the Internet, through personal referrals, through telephone calls either by telemarketers, through advertisements, events, and purchase of lists of potential clients. These and other events can become more easily managed with this great workshop.

With our Prospecting and Lead Generation workshop, your participants will begin to see how important it is to develop a core set of sales skills. By managing and looking at the way people interact and seeing things in a new light, your participants will improve on almost every aspect of their sales strategy.

#### **Prospecting and Lead Generation - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Prospecting	Module Three: Traditional
a laabaaalaa	- Nacho it - Drievity	Marketing Methods
• Icebreaker	Make it a Priority	Cold Calling     Direct Maril
Housekeeping Items  The De Live Let.	Identify Your Ideal Prospect	Direct Mail  Tracks Share
• The Parking Lot	Choose Prospecting Methods	• Trade Shows
Workshop Objectives	Make it a Habit	Networking
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: New Marketing	Module Five: Generating New	Module Six: Avoid Common Lead
Methods	Leads	Generation Mistakes
<ul> <li>Social Networks</li> </ul>	Become a Brand	Limiting Channels
<ul> <li>Search Engine Marketing</li> </ul>	Webinars	Failure to Provide Value
Email Marketing	• Blogs	Failure to Connect
Display Advertising	Engaging Video	Failure to Try
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
<b>Module Seven: Educate Prospects</b>	Module Eight: The Pipeline	Module Nine: Follow up
		Communication
Content Creation	Contact	Know Your Leads
<ul> <li>Stand Out from the Competition</li> </ul>	• Meet	Move Quickly
Fill Customer Needs	• Propose	Know How to Respond
Always Deliver on Promises	• Close	Set Future Meetings
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Track Activity	Module Eleven: Create Customers	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Use the Appropriate Tools	Develop Relationships	Words from the Wise
Assess Your Advertising Sources	Show Genuine Interest	Review of Parking Lot
Record Information about Leads	Be Professional	Lessons Learned
Assess ROI	Show Reliability and Integrity	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Recommended Reading





# **Public Speaking**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

According to a survey by the Sunday Times of London, % of people list public speaking as their biggest fear. Forget small spaces, darkness, and spiders, standing up in front of a crowd and talking is far more terrifying for most people. Through this workshop your participants will become more confident and relaxed in front of an audience which will translate into a successful speaking event.

However, mastering this fear and getting comfortable speaking in public can be a great ego booster, not to mention a huge benefit to your career. The Public Speaking workshop will give participants some basic public speaking skills, including in-depth information on developing an engaging program and delivering their presentation with power.

#### **Public Speaking - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Identifying Your Audience	Module Three: Creating a Basic Outline
Icebreaker	Performing a Needs Analysis	Outlining the Situation
Housekeeping Items	Creating an Audience Profile	Identifying the Task That Had to
		Be Performed
The Parking Lot	Identifying Key Questions and	Listing the Actions, You Took
-	Concerns	-
Workshop Objectives		Revealing the Results
Module Four: Organizing the	Module Five: Fleshing It Out	Module Six: Putting It All Together
Program		
Making Organization Easy	Identifying Appropriate Sources	Writing Your Presentation
<ul> <li>Organizational Methods</li> </ul>	Establishing Credibility	Adding a Plan B
<ul> <li>Classifying and Categorizing</li> </ul>	The Importance of Citations	<ul> <li>Reviewing, Editing, and Rewriting</li> </ul>
Module Seven: Being Prepared	Module Eight: Overcoming	Module Nine: Delivering Your
	Nervousness	Speech (I)
Checking Out the Venue	A Visit from the Boss	Starting Off on the Right Foot
Gathering Materials	Preparing Mentally	Using Visual Aids
An Hour Checklist	Physical Relaxation Techniques	<ul> <li>Checking the Volume of Your Voice</li> </ul>
	Appearing Confident in Front of	
	the Crowd (Even If You Don't Feel	
	That Way)	
Module Ten: Delivering Your Speech (II)	Module Eleven: Questions and Answers	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Adjusting on the Fly	Ground Rules	Words from the Wise
Gauging Whether Breaks Are	Answering Questions That Sound	Review of Parking Lot
Required	like an Attack	7
Wrapping Up and Winding Down	Dealing with Complex Questions	Lessons Learned
		• Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Risk Assessment and Management

\*Duration 2-3 Hours

It is not possible to control or manage % of risk, but knowing what do before, during, and after an event will mitigate the damage and harm. Identifying potential hazards and risks and making it part of the day-to-day business is important. Safety should be the first priority as every business must face the reality of risks and hazards.

Through our Risk Assessment and Management course your participants will be aware of hazards and risk they didn't realize were around their workplace. Identifying hazards through proper procedures will provide your participants the ability to prevent that accident before it occurs. Limiting and removing potential dangers through Risk Assessment will be an incredible investment.

#### **Risk Assessment and Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Identifying Hazards	Module Three: Seeking Out
	and Risks	Problems Before They Happen (I)
Housekeeping Items	What is a Hazard?	Unique to Your Business
The Parking Lot	What is a Risk?	Walk Around
Workshop Objectives	Consult with Employees	<ul> <li>Long Term and Short Term</li> </ul>
Action Plans and Evaluations	Likelihood Scale	Common Issues
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Seeking Out	Module Five: Everyone's	Module Six: Tracking and Updating
Problems Before They Happen (II)	Responsibility	Control Measures
Ask "What would happen if?"	See it, Report it!	What is a Control Measure?
External Events	If It Is Not Safe Don't Do It	Your Business Procedures
Worst Case Scenarios	Take Appropriate Precautions	Are They Adequate?
Consequence Scale	Communicating to the	Updating and Maintaining
	Organization	
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Risk Management	Module Eight: General Office	Module Nine: Business Impact
Techniques	Safety and Reporting	Analysis
Techniques  ◆ Reduce the Risk	Safety and Reporting  • Accident Reports	• Gather Information
		•
Reduce the Risk	Accident Reports	Gather Information
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk	Accident Reports     Accident Response Plan	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk	Accident Reports     Accident Response Plan     Emergency Action Plan	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gather Information</li> <li>Identify Vulnerabilities</li> <li>Analyze Information</li> <li>Implement Recommendations</li> </ul>
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gather Information</li> <li>Identify Vulnerabilities</li> <li>Analyze Information</li> <li>Implement Recommendations</li> </ul>
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information     Implement Recommendations     Case Study and Review Questions
<ul> <li>Reduce the Risk</li> <li>Transfer the Risk</li> <li>Avoid the Risk</li> <li>Accept the Risk</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Disaster Recovery	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Summary of Risk</li> </ul>	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information     Implement Recommendations     Case Study and Review Questions
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Disaster Recovery Plan	Accident Reports     Accident Response Plan     Emergency Action Plan     Training and Education     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Summary of Risk     Assessment	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information     Implement Recommendations     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Disaster Recovery     Plan     Make It Before You Need It	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Summary of Risk Assessment</li> <li>What are the Hazards?</li> </ul>	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information     Implement Recommendations     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Disaster Recovery Plan     Make It Before You Need It     Test, Update, and Repeat	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Summary of Risk Assessment</li> <li>What are the Hazards?</li> <li>Who Might be Harmed?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gather Information</li> <li>Identify Vulnerabilities</li> <li>Analyze Information</li> <li>Implement Recommendations</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Disaster Recovery Plan     Make It Before You Need It     Test, Update, and Repeat	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Summary of Risk Assessment</li> <li>What are the Hazards?</li> <li>Who Might be Harmed?</li> <li>Are Current Control Measures</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gather Information</li> <li>Identify Vulnerabilities</li> <li>Analyze Information</li> <li>Implement Recommendations</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Reduce the Risk     Transfer the Risk     Avoid the Risk     Accept the Risk     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: Disaster Recovery     Plan     Make It Before You Need It     Test, Update, and Repeat     Hot, Warm, and Cold Sites	<ul> <li>Accident Reports</li> <li>Accident Response Plan</li> <li>Emergency Action Plan</li> <li>Training and Education</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Summary of Risk         <ul> <li>Assessment</li> </ul> </li> <li>What are the Hazards?</li> <li>Who Might be Harmed?</li> <li>Are Current Control Measures         <ul> <li>Sufficient?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Gather Information     Identify Vulnerabilities     Analyze Information     Implement Recommendations     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned





# Safety in the Workplace

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Workplace safety is the responsibility of everyone in an organization. Companies have legal obligations to meet certain safety requirements, but many go further than the minimum obligations. Safety standards and procedures must be put in place, and everyone needs to follow the standards in order for them to be effective.

Our Safety in the Workplace course will be instrumental in reviewing common hazards, safety techniques and after completion; your participants will have the tools to help them create a Safety policy for your work place. By identifying and anticipating hazards, employers can prevent injuries and keep employees safe.

#### **Safety in the Workplace - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: An Overview	Module Three: Types of Hazards
Icebreaker	Work Safety and Health	Computer Workstations
	Legislations	
Housekeeping Items	Roles & Duties	Ergonomics
The Parking Lot	Safety Planning	Fire Prevention
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		Fitness & Wellness
		Heat Stress
		• Stress
		Violence
Module Four: Managers Role	Module Five: Training	Module Six: Stress Management
<ul> <li>Promoting &amp; Enforcing Safety</li> </ul>	Reasons for Training	Altering
Standards		
Element of a Health and Safety	Definition	Avoiding
Program		
Responsibilities	<ul> <li>Orientation</li> </ul>	Accepting
Corporate Culture	On the Job Training	Relaxation Techniques
	Safety Meetings	Using Routines to Reduce Stress
(D) 1	<ul> <li>Planning and Conducting a</li> </ul>	
The state of the s	Training Session	
Module Seven: Workplace Violence	Module Eight: Identifying Your	Module Nine: Drug & Alcohol
	Company Hazards	Abuse
What is Workplace Violence?	Conducting an Inspection	For Employees
Identifying	Prioritizing Deficiencies	For Managers or Supervisors
Addressing	Report & Following Up	When to Address
Implementing a Workplace		Implementing a "No Tolerance"
Harassment Policy		Rule
Module Ten: Writing the Safety	Module Eleven: Implement the	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Plan	Plan	
Management Involvement	Selecting an Employee	Words from the Wise
B	Representative	D. in C.D. div. Lat
Responsibility	Identifying Roles     Assigning Bossessibility	Review of Parking Lot
Employee Involvement	Assigning Responsibility	• Lessons Learned
• Follow Through with Accident Investigations	Follow Through	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>
LINVESTIGATIONS		Evaluations
Training of Employees		Evaluations





### Sales Fundamentals \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Although the definition of a sale is simple enough, the process of turning someone into a buyer can be very complex. It requires you to convince someone with a potential interest that there is something for them in making their interest concrete – something that merits spending some of their hard-earned money.

The Sales Fundamentals workshop will give participants a basic sales process, plus some basic sales tools, that they can use to seal the deal, no matter what the size of the sale. Your participants will become more confident, handle objections, and learning how to be a great closer.

#### **Sales Fundamentals - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding the Talk	Module Three: Getting Prepared to  Make the Call
Icebreaker	Types of Sales	Identifying Your Contact Person
Housekeeping Items	Common Sales Approaches	Performing a Needs Analysis
The Parking Lot	Glossary of Common Terms	Creating Potential Solutions
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: Creative Openings	Module Five: Making Your Pitch	Module Six: Handling Objections
A Basic Opening for Warm Calls	Features and Benefits	Common Types of Objections
Warming up Cold Calls	Outlining Your Unique Selling     Position	Basic Strategies
Using the Referral Opening	The Burning Question That Every Customer Wants Answered	Advanced Strategies
Module Seven: Sealing the Deal	Module Eight: Following Up	Module Nine: Setting Goals
<ul> <li>Understanding When It's Time to Close</li> </ul>	• Thank You Notes	The Importance of Sales Goals
Powerful Closing Techniques	Resolving Customer Service Issues	Setting SMART Goals
Things to Remember	Staying in Touch	
Module Ten: Managing Your Data	Module Eleven: Using a Prospect Board	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
• Choosing a System That Works for You	The Layout of a Prospect Board	Words from the Wise
Using Computerized Systems	How to Use Your Prospect Board	Review of Parking Lot
Using Manual Systems	A Day in the Life of Your Board	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Self-Leadership

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

As we grow, we learn to become leaders. Being a leader is natural for some, and learned for others. No matter how we have become a leader, it is important to remember we must lead ourselves before we lead others. Take the time to motivate yourself and realize that you can do it.

With our Self-Leadership workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how to be a better leader for themselves and for others. Your participants will be able to guide themselves in positives ways, which equals success!

#### **Self-Leadership - Course Outline:**

Need for Autonomy Self-Efficacy External Factors Internal Factors Case Study Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study Module Six: Review Questions
Self-Efficacy External Factors Internal Factors Case Study Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study
External Factors Internal Factors Case Study Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study
Internal Factors Case Study Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study
Case Study  Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards  Definition  Competence  Purpose and Self-Control  Life Activities  Case Study
Module Three: Review Questions  Module Six: Natural Rewards  Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study
Module Six: Natural Rewards  Definition Competence Purpose and Self-Control Life Activities Case Study
<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Competence</li> <li>Purpose and Self-Control</li> <li>Life Activities</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Competence</li> <li>Purpose and Self-Control</li> <li>Life Activities</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
• Competence • Purpose and Self-Control • Life Activities • Case Study
Purpose and Self-Control     Life Activities     Case Study
Life Activities Case Study
Case Study
•
Module Six: Review Questions
Module Nine: Well-Being (II)
Fitness
Diet
Sleep
Personal Effectiveness
Case Study
Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Words from the Wise
Review of Parking Lot
Lessons Learned
Completion of Action Plans and
Completion of Action Flans and
Evaluations





### **Servant Leadership** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Servant leadership can seem like a contradicting term, but it is becoming a very popular tool in many businesses. Servant leadership is a philosophy that involves focusing on others, on their success, and in turn to build better relationships that benefit both manager and employee. Servant leadership shows that managers can be great leaders while boosting their employee's confidence and further their success at the same time.

With our Servant Leadership workshop your participants will focus on the growth and development of their employees and ensuring their success. In doing so, the leader succeeds when their employees do. With a business team, servant leadership can not only help employees achieve and grow, but it can also benefit their leaders and the company as a whole.

#### **Servant Leadership - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Servant Leadership?	Module Three: Leadership Practices
Icebreaker	A Desire to Serve	Democratic Leadership Style
Housekeeping Items	Knowing to Share the Power	Laissez-Faire Style
The Parking Lot	Putting Others First	Leading by Example
Workshop Objectives	Helping Employees Grow	Path-Goal Theory
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Share the Power	Module Five: Characteristics of a Servant Leader	Module Six: Barriers to Servant Leadership
Being Empathetic	Listening Skills	Excessive Criticism
Learn to Delegate	Persuasive Powers	Doing Everything Yourself
Their Success is Your Success	Recognizes Opportunities	Sitting on the Side-lines
Know When to Step In	<ul> <li>Relates to Employees</li> </ul>	Demanding from Employees
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Five: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Building a Team Community	Module Eight: Be a Motivator	Module Nine: Be a Mentor
Identify the Group Needs	Make it Challenging	Establish Goals
Complement Member Skills	Provide Resources	Know When to Praise or Criticize
Complement Member Skills     Create Group Goals		<ul><li>Know When to Praise or Criticize</li><li>Create a Supportive Environment</li></ul>
	Provide Resources	
Create Group Goals	Provide Resources     Ask for Employee Input	Create a Supportive Environment
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication	<ul><li> Provide Resources</li><li> Ask for Employee Input</li><li> Offer Incentives</li></ul>	Create a Supportive Environment     Create an Open-Door Policy
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li> Create a Supportive Environment</li><li> Create an Open-Door Policy</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li> Create a Supportive Environment</li><li> Create an Open-Door Policy</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Training Future	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Create a Supportive Environment</li> <li>Create an Open-Door Policy</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Training Future     Leaders	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Self-Reflection	<ul> <li>Create a Supportive Environment</li> <li>Create an Open-Door Policy</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Training Future     Leaders     Offer Guidance and Advice	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Self-Reflection</li> <li>Keep a Journal</li> <li>Identify Your Strengths and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Create a Supportive Environment</li> <li>Create an Open-Door Policy</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Training Future	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Self-Reflection</li> <li>Keep a Journal</li> <li>Identify Your Strengths and Weaknesses</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Create a Supportive Environment</li> <li>Create an Open-Door Policy</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Create Group Goals     Encourage Communication     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Training Future     Leaders     Offer Guidance and Advice     Identify Their Skill Sets      Methods of Feedback	<ul> <li>Provide Resources</li> <li>Ask for Employee Input</li> <li>Offer Incentives</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Self-Reflection</li> <li>Keep a Journal</li> <li>Identify Your Strengths and Weaknesses</li> <li>Identify Your Needs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Create a Supportive Environment</li> <li>Create an Open-Door Policy</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





# Social Intelligence

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Social Intelligence is about understanding your environment and having a positive influence. Your participants will become more confident in their social situations by learning how to express and interpret social cues. They will create positive connections and increase their influence during social situations.

Increasing Social Intelligence will provide benefits throughout their professional and personal lives. It is a fantastic tool for coaching and development as people will learn "people skills". Improving social skills through active listening, understanding body language, and being more empathic will give your participants the advantage in their interactions. Social interactions are a two-way street, know the rules of the road!

#### **Servant Leadership - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Increase Your Self-	Module Three: The Keys to
• Housekooning Itoms	• Remove or Limit Self-Deception	Empathy  • Listening and Paying Attention
Housekeeping Items     The Parking Let	Ask for Feedback	
<ul><li>The Parking Lot</li><li>Workshop Objectives</li></ul>		<ul><li>Don't Judge</li><li>Shift Your View</li></ul>
	Be Open to Change     Reflect on Your Actions	Don't Show Fake Emotions
Pre-Assignment     Action Plans		
• Action Plans	Case Study     Module Two: Review Questions	<ul><li>Case Study</li><li>Module Three: Review Questions</li></ul>
	Iviodule Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Active Listening	Module Five: Insight on Behaviour	Module Six: Interpersonal
		Communication
Attunement	Perception	Give Respect and Trust
Don't Jump to Conclusions	Facts vs. Emotion	Be Consistent
Shift your Focus	Online Communication	Always Keep Your Cool
Don't Discount Feelings	Listen and Watch More	Observing Body Language
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Social Cues (I)	Module Eight: Social Cues (II)	<b>Module Nine: Conversation Skills</b>
Recognize Social Situations	Spectrum of Cues	<ul> <li>Current Events</li> </ul>
		. Camaratian Tania
The Eyes Have It	Review and Reflect	<ul> <li>Conversation Topics</li> </ul>
The Eyes Have It     Non-Verbal Cues	Review and Reflect     Being Adaptable and Flexible	Conversation Topics     Cues to Watch For
Non-Verbal Cues	Being Adaptable and Flexible	Cues to Watch For
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues	Being Adaptable and Flexible     Personal Space	<ul><li>Cues to Watch For</li><li>Give People Your Attention</li></ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study	<ul><li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li><li>Personal Space</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul><li>Cues to Watch For</li><li>Give People Your Attention</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study	<ul><li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li><li>Personal Space</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul><li>Cues to Watch For</li><li>Give People Your Attention</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Building Rapport	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language     Be Aware of Your Movements	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Building Rapport</li> <li>Take the High Road</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language     Be Aware of Your Movements     It's Not What You Say, its How You	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Building Rapport</li> <li>Take the High Road</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language     Be Aware of Your Movements     It's Not What You Say, its How You Say It	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Building Rapport</li> <li>Take the High Road</li> <li>Forget About Yourself</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language     Be Aware of Your Movements     It's Not What You Say, its How You Say It     Open Vs. Closed Body Language	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Building Rapport</li> <li>Take the High Road</li> <li>Forget About Yourself</li> <li>Remembering People</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>
Non-Verbal Cues     Verbal Cues     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Body Language     Be Aware of Your Movements     It's Not What You Say, its How You Say It     Open Vs. Closed Body Language	<ul> <li>Being Adaptable and Flexible</li> <li>Personal Space</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Building Rapport</li> <li>Take the High Road</li> <li>Forget About Yourself</li> <li>Remembering People</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cues to Watch For</li> <li>Give People Your Attention</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





# Social Learning

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Social Learning is an effective way to train your employees through modelling positive behaviours. It is a great way to promote cohesion and involvement as it builds a culture of learning. Your participants will learn the best way to conduct role plays, share best practices, and provide constant and immediate feedback.

With our Social Learning course your participants will be creating learning communities that benefit every aspect of your organization. They will learn new behaviours through observation and modelling and be instilled with a passion for learning.

### **Social Learning - Course Outline:**

Module Two: Setting the Right	Module Three: Setting the Right Group Dynamic (II)
	Diversity Builds Knowledge
	Social Interactions
<u> </u>	People Are Different
	Dealing with Difficult People
Case Study	Case Study
Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Five: Develop a Social	Module Six: Develop a Social
Learning Culture at Work (II)	Learning Culture at Work (III)
Safe to Share Environment	Remove Fear of Feedback or
	Criticism
Instilling a Passion for Learning	Creating a Social Unit
Instil a Sense of Sharing	Imitation and Modelling
<ul> <li>Learning in the Social Unit</li> </ul>	Empowering Learners
Case Study	Case Study
Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Eight: Role Playing (II)	Module Nine: Utilizing the Right Tools (I)
Act it out	Mentoring
MILLER THE CONTRACT OF THE CON	
Debrief	Social Media
Debrief     Mirror Good Examples	Social Media     Critical Thinking
Mirror Good Examples	Social Media     Critical Thinking     Gamification
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips	Critical Thinking     Gamification
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study	<ul><li> Critical Thinking</li><li> Gamification</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips	Critical Thinking     Gamification
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study	<ul><li> Critical Thinking</li><li> Gamification</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and	Critical Thinking     Gamification     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and Observational Learning	Critical Thinking     Gamification     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and Observational Learning     Inspired by Leaders	Critical Thinking     Gamification     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and Observational Learning     Inspired by Leaders     Boosting Self-Efficacy	Critical Thinking Gamification Case Study Module Nine: Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of Parking Lot
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and Observational Learning     Inspired by Leaders     Boosting Self-Efficacy     Peer Role Models	Critical Thinking Gamification Case Study Module Nine: Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of Parking Lot Lessons Learned
Mirror Good Examples     General Role-Playing Tips     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Modelling and Observational Learning     Inspired by Leaders     Boosting Self-Efficacy     Peer Role Models	Critical Thinking Gamification Case Study Module Nine: Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise Review of Parking Lot Lessons Learned Completion of Action Plans and
	Group Dynamic (I)  Communicating Collaborating Sharing of Best Practices Refining Ideas Case Study Module Two: Review Questions  Module Five: Develop a Social Learning Culture at Work (II) Safe to Share Environment Instilling a Passion for Learning Instil a Sense of Sharing Learning in the Social Unit Case Study Module Five: Review Questions





### Social Media in the Workplace \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

We are being flooded with Social Media invitations and updates. Web-based communication icons like Twitter, Facebook, YouTube, and LinkedIn are dominating the way we interact with each other. People are feeling the need to be updated at all times. It has become a time eater, and businesses are quickly becoming aware of the drain it can have on productivity. People love to share, but they need to know what is alright to share and what should not be sent out.

Understanding Social Media is about communicating the right way. We are beginning to communicate more through electronic means than face to face. Talking on a phone has been replaced more and more with SMS (texting.) Social media channels are becoming the main form of communication and your participants will realize how Social media and the Workplace can work together.

#### **Social Media in the Workplace - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Social	Module Three: Defining Your Social
	Media?	Media Policy (I)
Icebreaker	Online Communities	It Should be a Living Document
Housekeeping Items	User Created Content	Choosing an Information Officer
The Parking Lot	Information Sharing	What Can and Cannot Be Shared
Workshop Objectives	Communication Tools	Legal and Ethic Specifications
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Defining Your Social Media Policy (II)	Module Five: Creating a Living Document	Module Six: Keeping an Eye on Security
New Hire Orientation	<ul><li>What is a Living Document?</li></ul>	Password Rules
• Let Common Sense Guide You	How often is it revised?	Needs Constant Monitoring
Nothing Offensive	Who Will be in Charge	Keeping Information Confidential
Rules on Soliciting and Personal     Posts	Change Management	Protecting Intellectual Property
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Rules to Follow	Module Eight: Rules to Follow	Module Nine: Benefits of Social
When Posting (I)	When Posting (II)	media
• Always Show Respect	• Be Transparent	• From Audience to Author
		3332333
Always Show Respect	Be Transparent	From Audience to Author
Always Show Respect     Stop and Think Before You Post     Always be Honest	Be Transparent     Act Like You Would in Real Life	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty
Always Show Respect     Stop and Think Before You Post	Be Transparent     Act Like You Would in Real Life	<ul><li>From Audience to Author</li><li>Builds Customer Loyalty</li><li>Speed and Flexibility in</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: The Pitfalls of Social</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Listen to Your</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications      Case Study and Review Questions
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: The Pitfalls of Social Media</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Listen to Your Customers</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Always Show Respect     Stop and Think Before You Post     Always be Honest      Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: The Pitfalls of Social Media     Bullying	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Listen to Your Customers</li> <li>They Provide Great Feedback</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
<ul> <li>Always Show Respect</li> <li>Stop and Think Before You Post</li> <li>Always be Honest</li> <li>Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: The Pitfalls of Social Media</li> <li>Bullying</li> <li>Group Think</li> <li>Trolling</li> <li>Remember, It Is Out There Forever</li> </ul>	Be Transparent     Act Like You Would in Real Life     Grammar and Spelling Still Counts     Never Post When You Are Angry     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Eleven: Listen to Your Customers     They Provide Great Feedback     It Makes Them Happy     Improves Your Brand     Improves Product Development	<ul> <li>From Audience to Author</li> <li>Builds Customer Loyalty</li> <li>Speed and Flexibility in Communication</li> <li>Two Way Communications</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Always Show Respect     Stop and Think Before You Post     Always be Honest      Never Discredit or Talk III of Competitors     Case Study and Review Questions      Module Ten: The Pitfalls of Social Media     Bullying     Group Think     Trolling	<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Act Like You Would in Real Life</li> <li>Grammar and Spelling Still Counts</li> <li>Never Post When You Are Angry</li> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Listen to Your Customers</li> <li>They Provide Great Feedback</li> <li>It Makes Them Happy</li> <li>Improves Your Brand</li> </ul>	From Audience to Author     Builds Customer Loyalty     Speed and Flexibility in Communication     Two Way Communications      Case Study and Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and





# Social Media Marketing

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Social media is a staple of modern life. It is so enmeshed in the way we communicate that companies have little choice but to engage social media as part of their marketing strategy. Before implementing any social media strategies, you should take the time to understand the benefits as well as the risks.

With our Social Media Marketing workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how to effectively use social media marketing. By utilizing different social media platforms to reach current and potential customers, your marketing will only see success.

### **Social Media Marketing - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Facebook	Module Three: YouTube
Icebreaker	• Pros / Cons	• Pros / Cons
Housekeeping Items	Likes / Comments	Channel
The Parking Lot	Posts / Links	Content and Voice
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Tracking and Measurement	Tags and Measurement
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Twitter	Module Five: LinkedIn	Module Six: Google+
• Pros/ Cons	• Pros / Cons	• Pros / Cons
• Voice	Optimize Search in Profile	Natural Search Links
Tags and Links	Groups and Links	Strategy
Tracking and Measurement	Tracking and Measurement	Tracking and Measurement
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Pinterest	Module Eight: Tumblr	Module Nine: Flickr
Module Seven: Pinterest  • Pros/ Cons	Module Eight: Tumblr  • Pros / Cons	Module Nine: Flickr • Pros / Cons
Pros/ Cons	Pros / Cons	Pros / Cons
Pros/ Cons     Posting and Conversation	<ul><li>Pros / Cons</li><li>Posting and Conversation</li></ul>	Pros / Cons     Expand Sharing
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Snapchat	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Eleven: Instagram	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Snapchat</li> <li>Pros / Cons</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Instagram</li> <li>Pros / Cons</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Snapchat</li> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Audience</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Instagram</li> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Niche and Quality</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Pros/ Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Pins and Boards</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Ten: Snapchat <ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Audience</li> <li>Ads</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Posting and Conversation</li> <li>Links</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Instagram</li> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Niche and Quality</li> <li>Hashtags</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pros / Cons</li> <li>Expand Sharing</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Tracking and Measurement</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>





# **Supervising Others**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Supervising others can be a tough job. Between managing your own time and projects, helping your team members solve problems and complete tasks, and helping other supervisors, your day can fill up before you know it.

The Supervising Others workshop will help supervisors become more efficient and proficient, with information on delegating, managing time, setting goals and expectations (for themselves and others), providing feedback, resolving conflict, and administering discipline.

### **Supervising Others - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Setting Expectations	Module Three: Setting Goals
Icebreaker	Defining the Requirements	Understanding Cascading Goals
Housekeeping Items	Identifying Opportunities for	The SMART Way
	Improvement and Growth	
The Parking Lot	Setting Verbal Expectations	Helping Others Set Goals
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	Putting Expectations in Writing	
Module Four: Assigning Work	Module Five: Degrees of Delegation	Module Six: Implementing Delegation
General Principles	Level One: Complete Supervision	Deciding to Delegate
The Dictatorial Approach	Level Two: Partial Supervision	<ul><li>To Whom Should You Delegate?</li></ul>
The Apple-Picking Approach	Level Three: Complete Independence	Providing Instructions
The Collaborative Approach		Monitoring the Results
		Troubleshooting Delegation
<b>Module Seven: Providing Feedback</b>	Module Eight: Managing Your Time	Module Nine: Resolving Conflict
Characteristics of Good Feedback	• The / Rule	<ul> <li>Using a Conflict Resolution</li> <li>Process</li> </ul>
Feedback Delivery Tools	Prioritizing with the Urgent- Important Matrix	Maintaining Fairness
Informal Feedback	Using a Productivity Journal	Seeking Help from Within the Team
Formal Feedback	<ul> <li>Using Routines and Rituals to</li> </ul>	Seeking Help from Outside the
	Simplify Your Workday	Team
Module Ten: Tips for Special	Module Eleven: A Survival Guide	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Situations	for the New Supervisor	
What to Do If You've Been	Ask the Right Questions of the	Words from the Wise
Promoted from within the Team	Right People	62.11
What to Do If You're Leading a Brand-New Team	Go to Gemba	Review of Parking Lot
<ul> <li>What to Do if You're Taking on an Established Team</li> </ul>	Keep Learning!	Lessons Learned
	NOT METAL	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# **Supply Chain Management**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Supply Chain Management improves the coordination and relationship between Suppliers, Producers, and Customers. It must be kept at a high level of organization to be successful in today's global economy. Goods and services are now pieced together from all over the world, and this process can be hectic and complicated if not managed correctly.

With Supply Chain Management your company and employees will be on target to lower costs, improving efficiency, and increase customer satisfaction. This course will provide your employees with the understanding of how Supply Chain Management can improve and help almost any type of business.

#### **Supply Chain Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Why Supply Chain	Module Three: Key Terms (I)
a tankanahan	Management?	- Dan sugar and
• Icebreaker	Customer Satisfaction	Procurement
Housekeeping Items	Improving Performance	Upstream and Downstream
• The Parking Lot	Lowering Costs	Raw Material
Workshop Objectives	Product Development	• Forecasting
	Case Study	Carrying Cost
	Module Two: Review Questions	Case Study
		Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Key Terms (II)	Module Five: Three Levels of	Module Six: Five Stages of Supply
	Supply Chain Management	Chain Management
Inventory	Strategic level	• Plan
Order Generation	Tactical level	Source
Order Taking	Operational Level	Make
Order Fulfilment	Bullwhip Effect	Deliver
Returns Management	Case Study	Return
Case Study	Module Five: Review Questions	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions		Module Six: Review Questions
<b>Module Seven: The Flows of Supply</b>	Module Eight: Inventory	Module Nine: Supply Chain Groups
Chain Management	Management	
The Product Flow	Levels of Inventory	The Suppliers
The Information Flow	Just-In-Time Inventory	The Producers
The Finances Flow	Keeping Accurate Records	The Customers
Data Warehouses	Inventory Calculator	<ul> <li>The Customer's Customer's</li> </ul>
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
<ul> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Eight: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Tracking and	Module Eleven: Supply Chain Event	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Monitoring	Management	
Dashboard	Inventory Alerts	Words from the Wise
• RFID"s	Supplier Alerts	Review of Parking Lot
Alert Generation	Bottlenecking	Lessons Learned
Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)	Being Proactive	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Consider the second		
Case Study	Case Study	





# **Taking Initiative**

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Taking the initiative is a crucial step in moving forward in our professional and personal lives. By showing initiative, it reflects us in a positive light to others as well as builds our own self-esteem. If we want something to happen, we need to make it happen. That is what initiative is all about. Take opportunities and run with them. Do not let excuses cause you to miss out on amazing opportunities. See what you want, believe what you want, and make it happen.

With our Taking Initiative workshop, the class participants will learn what initiative is, how to take it on, the advantages of it, and when to know one's place. By enrolling in this class, participants will be taking the first step in making something positive happen for them! Now that is initiative!

#### **Taking Initiative - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Initiative?	Module Three: Know Clients
Icebreaker	Definition	Be Open Minded
Housekeeping Items	Benefits, Personal and	Be Adaptable
	Professional	
The Parking Lot	Why People Do Not Take Initiative	Making Decisions
Workshop Objectives	Make Initiative a Priority	Take Responsibility
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Recognize When You	Module Five: Recognize When You	Module Six: Weighing the
Can Step In	Can Go Outside the Normal	Consequences
Know Your Strengths and Skills	Consider Culture and Values	Ask Questions
	Before Acting	
Go the Extra Mile	• Is It in the Scope of Your	Risk, Impact, or Cost Analysis
***	Authority?	
Listen Carefully	Communicate Ideas	• Is Authorization Necessary?
Fill in the Gaps	Act on Solutions	When Risks Are Too High
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Good or Bad	Module Eight: Confidence	Module Nine: Find Opportunities
• The Good	• Are You Confident?	Internal Opportunities
The Good  The Bad		Internal Opportunities     External Opportunities
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking	<ul><li>Internal Opportunities</li><li>External Opportunities</li><li>Apply Core Competencies</li></ul>
The Good  The Bad	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> </ul>
The Good  The Bad  Develop Judgment  Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization     Case Study	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Are You Confident?</li> <li>Build Confidence</li> <li>Positive Thinking</li> <li>Visualization</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
The Good  The Bad  Develop Judgment  Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization     Case Study	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint     Consider the Work Involved in an	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Be Persistent  Handle Setbacks	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint      Consider the Work Involved in an Idea	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Be Persistent  Handle Setbacks Manage Change	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint     Consider the Work Involved in an Idea     Develop Emotional Intelligence	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
The Good The Bad Develop Judgment Avoid Acting on Emotion  Case Study Module Seven: Review Questions  Module Ten: Be Persistent  Handle Setbacks	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint     Consider the Work Involved in an Idea     Develop Emotional Intelligence     Know the Buy-in of Stakeholders	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The Good</li> <li>The Bad</li> <li>Develop Judgment</li> <li>Avoid Acting on Emotion</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Be Persistent</li> <li>Handle Setbacks</li> <li>Manage Change</li> <li>Modify Ideas When Necessary</li> </ul>	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint     Consider the Work Involved in an Idea     Develop Emotional Intelligence	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The Good</li> <li>The Bad</li> <li>Develop Judgment</li> <li>Avoid Acting on Emotion</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Seven: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Ten: Be Persistent</li> <li>Handle Setbacks</li> <li>Manage Change</li> <li>Modify Ideas When Necessary</li> </ul>	Are You Confident?     Build Confidence     Positive Thinking     Visualization      Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Balance Initiative and Restraint     Consider the Work Involved in an Idea     Develop Emotional Intelligence     Know the Buy-in of Stakeholders	<ul> <li>Internal Opportunities</li> <li>External Opportunities</li> <li>Apply Core Competencies</li> <li>What Problems Exist, and Will They Grow?</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Twelve: Wrapping Up</li> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> <li>Lessons Learned</li> <li>Completion of Action Plans and</li> </ul>



### **Talent Management** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Every company wants to have the best and brightest employees, and with Talent Management that can be achieved. With a company's workforce generally being its highest cost, does it not make sense to invest in it? With Talent Management you are developing a more skilled workforce, and attracting better and more skilled new hires.

We all know that training and retraining is expensive, and our Talent Management workshop will reduce these costs. Recruiting the correct people, and keeping a talented workforce is a priority. Having a talented group of employees has always been a key to success; it will translate into better performance and higher productivity. Talent Management is the investment that will pay dividends for years to come.

#### **Talent Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining Talent	Module Three: Understanding
	NAT - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	Talent Management
• Icebreaker	What is Talent Management	• Guidelines
Housekeeping Items	Types of Talent	Importance & Benefits
The Parking Lot	Skills and Knowledge Defined	Challenges
Workshop Objectives		Key Elements to Developing a
		Winning Strategy
Module Four: Performance	Module Five: Talent Reviews	Module Six: Succession & Career
Management		Planning
Performance Management	Degree Feedback	<ul><li>What is Succession Planning?</li></ul>
Defined		
• Benefits	Talent Calibration	Developing a Plan
How to Keep Your Employees	Maintaining an Effective Work	Executing the Plan
Motivated	Force	
Case Study	Looking to the Future	Overcoming Roadblocks
		Case Study
Module Seven: Engagement	Module Eight: Competency	Module Nine: Coaching, Training &
	Assessments	Development
Employee Engagement	Competency Assessment Defined	Setting Goals
Generating Engagement	Implementation	Developing Options
• Influences	Final Destination	Providing Feedback
Case Study	Case Study	Wrapping Up
Module Ten: Do's and Don'ts	Module Eleven: Employee	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
	Retention	
Do's & Don'ts	Goals and Motivation	Words from the Wise
Tips for Talent Management	The Expectancy Theory	Review of Parking Lot
Case Study	Object Oriented Theory	Lessons Learned
W. W.	Case Study	Completion of Action Plans and
1		Evaluations





# Team Building for Managers

\*Duration 1.5-3.5 Hours

Teamwork is a part of everyday business life. Whether it's virtual, in the office, or on the road, we are often expected to be a functional part of a team. Having a strong team benefits every organization and will lead to more successes than not. Teamwork is how your participants will elevate that event or project from just OK to great!

Through our Team Building for Managers workshop participants will be encouraged to explore the different aspects of a team, as well as ways that they can become a top-notch team performer. They will be given the details and concepts of what makes up a team, and what factors into being a successful team and team member. Activities that build camaraderie, develop problem solving skills, and stimulate interaction will give your participants what is needed to be a great team member.

#### **Team Building for Managers - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What Are the	Module Three: Types of Team
	Benefits of Team Building?	Building
Housekeeping Items	Better Communication and	Games
	Conflict Resolution	
Pre-Assignment Review	Effectiveness	Activities
Workshop Objectives	Motivation	Education
The Parking Lot	Camaraderie	Social Gatherings
Action Plan	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Creating Team	Module Five: Improving Team	Module Six: Engagement and
Chemistry	Strength	Collaboration Activities
Games for Introductions	Games to Build Trust	Activities to Build Camaraderie
Games to Build Camaraderie	Games to Motivate	Activities for Idea Sharing
Games for Problem Solving	Games to Build Communication	Activities to Build Trust
Games to Stimulate Interaction	Games for Conflict Resolution	Activities to Stimulate Interaction
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Building a Great	Module Eight: Social Gathering	Module Nine: Common Mistakes
Team Identity		When Team Building
Activities to Motivate	Singing / Karaoke	Letting Cliques Develop
Activities to Improve Working	Dinner / Pot Lucks	Not Delegating Tasks
Together		
Activities to Build Communication	Physical Activities	<ul> <li>Rewarding in Private / Criticizing</li> </ul>
		in Public
Activities for Conflict Resolution	Meetings	<ul> <li>Disjointed Plans of Grandeur</li> </ul>
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>
Module Ten: Formatting A Team	Module Eleven: Evaluations and	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Building Plan	Improvements	
Define the Goal	Was the Goal Met?	Words from The Wise
Consult Team Members	<ul> <li>Was the Team Building Cohesive?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review of The Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Research and Create Structure	What Did the Team Think of The	Lessons Learned
	Team Building?	
Keep It Fun	How Can the Team Building Be	Recommended Reading
	Improved for Next Time?	
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





# Team Building Through Chemistry

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Teams are unavoidable in any business. The key to successful team building is addressing the importance of chemistry. By staying aware of the chemistry as you build the group, you will increase the chance of avoiding pitfalls and developing a sense of unity.

With our Team Building Through Chemistry workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how building a team through chemistry will lead to success. It is not enough to have a group of people just work on a project. They need to connect and utilize each other's strength through team chemistry.

#### **Team Building Through Chemistry - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Teams	Module Three: Team Development  Model
Icebreaker	What Is the Definition of a Team?	Forming
Housekeeping Items	How Do People Feel About Being	Norming
, -	on Teams?	
The Parking Lot	Why Do Teams Fall Apart?	Storming
Workshop Objectives	Examples of Successful Teams	Performing
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Chemistry in Teams	Module Five: Diversity	Module Six: Vision and Goals
What Is Chemistry?	Advantages	Creating Vision
Factors that Influence Chemistry	Complexity	Shared Vision
Examples	Conflicts	SMART Goals
Roles of Leadership	Encourage Individuality	Collaboration
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Roles	<b>Module Eight: Leadership Functions</b>	Module Nine: Develop Cohesion
Establishing Roles	Set the Tone	Sense of Exclusivity
Taking	Conflict Management	Connect Beyond Work
Making	Direct, Don't Order	Outside Competition
Avoid Power Struggles	Encourage	Focus on Consensus
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Build Relationships	Module Eleven: Direction of Team	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
• Respect	Charter	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Empathy	Task Orientation	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Open Communication	Monitor Performance	Lessons Learned
Share Credit	Feedback	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	





# Teamwork and Team Building

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

For most of us, teamwork is a part of everyday life. Whether it's at home, in the community, or at work, we are often expected to be a functional part of a performing team. Having a strong team will benefit any organization and will lead to more successes than not.

The Teamwork and Team Building workshop will encourage participants to explore the different aspects of a team, as well as ways that they can become a top-notch team performer. Your participants will be given the details and concepts of what makes up a team, and what factors into being a successful team and team member.

#### **Teamwork and Team Building - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Defining Success	Module Three: Types of Teams
Icebreaker	What is a Team?	The Traditional Team
Housekeeping Items	An Overview of Tuckman and	Self-Directed Teams
	Jensen's Four-Phase Model	
The Parking Lot		• E-Teams
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: The First Stage of	Module Five: The Second Stage of	Module Six: The Third Stage of
Team Development Forming	Team Development Storming	Team Development Norming
Hallmarks of This Stage	The Hallmarks of This Stage	The Hallmarks of This Stage
What to Do as A Leader	What to Do as A Leader	What to Do as A Leader
What to Do as A Follower	What to Do as A Follower	What to Do as A Follower
Module Seven: The Fourth Stage of	Module Eight: Team Building	Module Nine: Making the Most of
Team Development Performing	Activities	Team Meetings
Hallmarks of this Stage	<ul> <li>The Benefits and Disadvantages</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Setting the Time and the Place</li> </ul>
• M/bat to Do as A Loador	Street II	
What to Do as A Leader	<ul> <li>Team-Building Activities That</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Trying the -Minute Meeting</li> </ul>
• What to Do as A Leader	Neam-Building Activities That     Won't Make People Cringe	Trying the -Minute Meeting
What to Do as A Leader      What to Do as A Follower	Control of the contro	<ul><li>Trying the -Minute Meeting</li><li>Using Celebrations of All Sizes</li></ul>
4	Won't Make People Cringe	, 5
3	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-	, 5
4	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-	, 5
What to Do as A Follower	Won't Make People Cringe  • Choosing a Location for Team-Building  Module Eleven: Encouraging Teamwork	Using Celebrations of All Sizes
What to Do as A Follower  Module Ten: Solving Problems as a	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-Building  Module Eleven: Encouraging Teamwork  Some Things to Do	Using Celebrations of All Sizes
What to Do as A Follower      Module Ten: Solving Problems as a Team     The Six Thinking Hats     Encouraging Brainstorming	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-Building  Module Eleven: Encouraging Teamwork  Some Things to Do  Some Things to Avoid	Using Celebrations of All Sizes      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
What to Do as A Follower      Module Ten: Solving Problems as a Team     The Six Thinking Hats	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-Building  Module Eleven: Encouraging Teamwork  Some Things to Do	Using Celebrations of All Sizes      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
What to Do as A Follower      Module Ten: Solving Problems as a Team     The Six Thinking Hats     Encouraging Brainstorming	Won't Make People Cringe  Choosing a Location for Team-Building  Module Eleven: Encouraging Teamwork  Some Things to Do  Some Things to Avoid	Using Celebrations of All Sizes      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot





### **Telephone Etiquette** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Phone etiquette is a highly valuable tool to have in an employee's skill-set, and our Telephone Etiquette workshop will help provide those skills. This course will help your participants improve their phone skills which will make them more confident, improve sales, and help gain new customers while retaining your current clientele. A more confident employee is also one that is happier, and happier employees will produce happier customers.

Through our Telephone Etiquette workshop your participants will learn the skills to increase productivity and improve performance. This will produce a positive environment throughout your business and influence the organization as a whole. Recognizing the different skills used between inbound and outbound calls along with knowledge on how to deal with rude or angry callers makes this workshop a great investment.

#### **Telephone Etiquette - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Aspects of Phone Etiquette	Module Three: Using Proper Phone Language
Housekeeping Items	Phrasing	Please and Thank You
Pre-Assignment Review	• Tone of Voice	Do Not Use Slang
Workshop Objectives	Speaking Clearly	Avoid Using the Term "You"
• The Parking Lot	Listen to the Caller	Emphasize What You Can Do, Not
The Parking Lot	Listen to the Caller	What You Can't
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Eliminate Phone Distractions	Module Five: Inbound Calls	Module Six: Outbound Calls
Avoid Eating or Drinking	Avoid Long Greeting Messages	Be Prepared
Minimize Multi-Tasking	Introduce Yourself	Identify Yourself and Your Company
Remove Office Distractions	Focus on Their Needs	Give Them the Reason for the Call
Do Not Let Others Interrupt	Be Patient	Keep Caller Information Private
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
case stady and never a questions	ease stady and neview questions	case stady and neview questions
Module Seven: Handling Rude or Angry Callers	Module Eight: Handling Interoffice Calls	Module Nine: Handling Voicemail Messages
• Stay Calm	Transferring Calls	Ensure the Voice Mail Has a
		Proper Greeting
Listen to the Needs	Placing Callers on Hold	Answer Important Messages Right
		Away
Never Interrupt	Taking Messages	<ul> <li>Ensure Messages are Delivered to</li> </ul>
		the Right Person
Identify What You Can Do for	End the Conversation	<ul> <li>When Leaving A Message for</li> </ul>
Them		Others
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Methods of Training Employees	Module Eleven: Correcting Poor Telephone Etiquette	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Group Training	Screening Calls	Words from the Wise
One-on-One Training	Employee Evaluations	Review of the Parking Lot
Peer Training	Peer Monitoring	Lessons Learned
Job Shadowing	Customer Surveys	Recommended Reading
Case Study	Case Study	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	



# Telework and Telecommuting

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Working in a home office requires a unique set of skills. Teleworkers or virtual employees have additional challenges created by not being in a centralized office. Communication issues alone make it a challenging job, and recognizing these challenges will help your participants become great teleworkers.

Through Telework and Telecommuting your employees will see a great improvement in their performance and well-being. Being a teleworker does have the advantages of flexible schedules, no commute, and saving the company money. Your participants will establish the additional skills needed to be successful in their work from home environment.

#### **Telework and Telecommuting - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Core Skills Required	Module Three: Self-Management (I)
<ul> <li>Housekeeping Items</li> </ul>	Self-Management	Solving Problems on Your Own
The Parking Lot	Time Management	Being and Staying Motivated
Workshop Objectives	Organizing and Planning	• You Have More Freedom, Don't Abuse It
Pre-Assignment	Communication	You and Only You are Accountable
<ul> <li>Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Self-Management (II)	Module Five: Time Management (I)	Module Six: Time Management (II)
Recognize and Remove Bad Habits	Build a Little Flexibility into Your Schedule	The Urgent/Important Matrix
Reflect on Mistakes, and Learn from Them	Identify and Remove Time Wasters	Setting and Sticking to Deadlines
Establish Good Habits	Working with Time Zones	The Glass Jar: Rocks, Pebbles, Sand, and Water
Be Assertive with Yourself	Using Free Time Wisely	Recognize When You are  Procrastinating
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Covery Organization and		
Module Seven: Organization and	Module Eight: Organization and	Module Nine: Communication (I)
Planning (I)	Module Eight: Organization and Planning (II)	Module Nine: Communication (I)
		Stay in the Loop
Planning (I)	Planning (II)	
Planning (I)  • Plan for Additional Stress	Planning (II)     Setting up Your Home Office     Remove Unneeded or Distracting	Stay in the Loop
Planning (I)  • Plan for Additional Stress  • When to Seek Help	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  • When Technology Fails?	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  • When Technology Fails?  • Develop a Normal Working Day	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  • When Technology Fails?  • Develop a Normal Working Day	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals  Case Study and Review Questions	Planning (II)  Setting up Your Home Office  Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  When Technology Fails?  Develop a Normal Working Day  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Additional	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal     Case Study and Review Questions
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Communication (II)	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  • When Technology Fails?  • Develop a Normal Working Day  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Additional Challenges	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Communication (II)  Open and Frequent	Planning (II)  • Setting up Your Home Office  • Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  • When Technology Fails?  • Develop a Normal Working Day  • Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Additional Challenges	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Communication (II)  Open and Frequent Communication	Planning (II)  Setting up Your Home Office  Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  When Technology Fails?  Develop a Normal Working Day  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Additional Challenges  Building Trust and Rapport	Stay in the Loop     Use the Correct Medium     Be Clear and To the Point     Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal     Case Study and Review Questions     Module Twelve: Wrapping Up      Words from the Wise
Planning (I)  Plan for Additional Stress  When to Seek Help  Being Proactive, not Reactive  Establish Priorities and Attainable Goals  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Ten: Communication (II)  Open and Frequent Communication  Share Your Information	Planning (II)  Setting up Your Home Office  Remove Unneeded or Distracting Items  When Technology Fails?  Develop a Normal Working Day  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Eleven: Additional Challenges  Building Trust and Rapport  Feeling Isolated	Stay in the Loop  Use the Correct Medium  Be Clear and To the Point  Virtual Communication Can Be Impersonal  Case Study and Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot





### The Cloud and Business

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

The cloud has become a vital component for business as technology becomes embedded in modern life. Every leader needs to understand the cloud and how it operates as well as the potential dangers and pitfalls associated with cloud computing. Knowledgeable monitoring and maintenance can be the difference between the success and failure of the technology's use.

With our The Cloud and Business workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how the cloud can be a useful business tool. With a clear understanding of the cloud, your participants will be able to make the best decisions for their customers and business.

#### The Cloud and Business - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Cloud	Module Three: Models for Business
Icebreaker	Definition	Software as a Service
Housekeeping Items	History	Platform as a Service
The Parking Lot	History Current Uses	Infrastructure as a Service
Workshop Objectives	• Trends	Other Options
	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Advantages	Module Five: Address Risks	Module Six: Security
Data Centre Finances	Assessment	Understand Weaknesses
Labour Finances	Prioritize Concerns	Breaches
Productivity	Address Risks	Identity Management
• Ease of Use	Focus on Success	Strategies
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Device	Module Eight: Service Oriented	Module Nine: Business Processes
Management	Architecture	
Devices that Can Connect	Definition	Scale Applications
• Desktops	With the Cloud	Web-based
Benefits	Services	Examples
Monitoring	Benefits to the Business	Predictions
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Standards	Module Eleven: Monitoring	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Best Practices	Governance	<ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> </ul>
Organizational Standards	Measure Performance	<ul> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Standards in the Cloud	Methods of Measurement	Lessons Learned
Interoperability and Integration	Monitor Services	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	





## **Time Management** \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Personal time management skills are essential for professional success in any workplace. Those able to successfully implement time management strategies are able to control their workload rather than spend each day in a frenzy of activity reacting to crisis after crisis - stress declines and personal productivity soars! These highly effective individuals are able to focus on the tasks with the greatest impact to them and their organization.

The Time Management workshop will cover strategies to help participants learn these crucial strategies. Your participants will be given a skill set that includes personal motivation, delegation skills, organization tools, and crisis management. We'll cover all this and more during this workshop.

#### **Time Management - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Goal Setting	Module Three: Prioritizing Your Time
Icebreaker	• The Three P's	• The / Rule
Housekeeping Items	• S.M.A.R.T. Goals	The Urgent Versus Important
Trousenceping items		Matrix
The Parking Lot	Prioritizing Your Goals	Assertiveness
Workshop Objectives	Visualization	
Module Four: Planning Wisely	Module Five: Tackling Procrastination	Module Six: Crisis Management
Creating Your Productivity Journal	Why We Procrastinate	When the Storm Hits
Maximizing the Power of Your	Nine Ways to Overcome	Creating a Plan
Productivity Journal	Procrastination	
The Glass Jar: Rocks, Pebbles, Sand, and Water	• Eat That Frog!	Executing the Plan
Chunk, Block, and Tackle		Lessons Learned
Ready, Fire, Aim!		
Module Seven: Organizing Your Workspace	Module Eight: Delegating Made Easy	Module Nine: Setting a Ritual
De-Clutter	When to Delegate	What is a Ritual?
Managing Workflow	• To Whom Should You Delegate?	Ritualizing Sleep, Meals, Exercise
Dealing with E-mail	How Should You Delegate	Examples of Rituals
Using Calendars	Keeping Control	Using Rituals to Maximize Time
	The Importance of Full Acceptance	
Module Ten: Meeting Management	Module Eleven: Alternatives to Meetings	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
<ul> <li>Deciding if a Meeting is Necessary</li> </ul>	Instant Messaging and Chat	Words from the Wise
	Rooms	
Using the PAT Approach	Teleconferencing	Review of Parking Lot
Building the Agenda	E-mail Lists and Online Groups	Lessons Learned
Keeping Things on Track	Collaborating Applications	<ul> <li>Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations</li> </ul>
Making Sure the Meeting Was Worthwhile		The same of the sa





# **Top Sales Secrets**

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

No one is born a sales person. No one has a special gift that makes customers buy products/services. Everyone can however, learn how to sell successfully. By learning to communicate with customers, build lead lists, and sell the company's services with authority, anyone can be a successful sales person.

With our Top Sales Secrets workshop, your participants will discover the specifics of how to develop the traits that will make them successful sales people and how to build positive, long lasting relationships with their customers!

#### **Top Sales Secrets - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Effective Traits	Module Three: Know Clients
Icebreaker	Assertiveness	Research
Housekeeping Items	Emotional Intelligence	Customer Values
The Parking Lot	Solve Problems	Customer Needs
Workshop Objectives	• Close	Anticipate Needs
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Product	Module Five: Leads	Module Six: Authority
Know Your Product	Sift Leads	Develop Expertise
Believe in the Company/Product	Time vs. Cost of Pursuing Leads	Know Your Competition
Be Enthusiastic	<ul> <li>Let Go of Leads Going Nowhere</li> </ul>	Continue Education
• Link Product to Customer's Values	Focus on Positive Leads	Solve Customer Problems Using
		Authority
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Build Trust	Module Eight: Relationships	Module Nine: Communication
Testimonials	a Liston Astivoly	- Do Dropared Not Caripted
• resumoniais	Listen Actively	Be Prepared, Not Scripted
Be Transparent	Communicate Often	Use Humor
Be Transparent     Be Genuine		
Be Transparent	Communicate Often	Use Humor
Be Transparent     Be Genuine	Communicate Often     Rewards	Use Humor     Be Yourself
<ul><li>Be Transparent</li><li>Be Genuine</li><li>Take on Customers' Point of View</li></ul>	Communicate Often     Rewards     Build New Relationships	Use Humor     Be Yourself     Thank and Reward
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study	<ul><li>Communicate Often</li><li>Rewards</li><li>Build New Relationships</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul><li> Use Humor</li><li> Be Yourself</li><li> Thank and Reward</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Be Transparent</li> <li>Be Genuine</li> <li>Take on Customers' Point of View</li> <li>Case Study</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Communicate Often</li><li>Rewards</li><li>Build New Relationships</li><li>Case Study</li></ul>	<ul><li> Use Humor</li><li> Be Yourself</li><li> Thank and Reward</li><li> Case Study</li></ul>
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Communicate Often</li> <li>Rewards</li> <li>Build New Relationships</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Use Humor     Be Yourself     Thank and Reward     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Self-Motivation	Communicate Often     Rewards     Build New Relationships     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Goals     SMART Goals     Long-Term Goals	<ul> <li>Use Humor</li> <li>Be Yourself</li> <li>Thank and Reward</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Nine: Review Questions</li> </ul> Module Twelve: Wrapping Up <ul> <li>Words from the Wise</li> <li>Review of Parking Lot</li> </ul>
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Self-Motivation     Value Your Work	Communicate Often     Rewards     Build New Relationships     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Goals     SMART Goals	Use Humor     Be Yourself     Thank and Reward     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Self-Motivation     Value Your Work     Reward Achievements	Communicate Often     Rewards     Build New Relationships     Case Study     Module Eight: Review Questions      Module Eleven: Goals     SMART Goals     Long-Term Goals	Use Humor     Be Yourself     Thank and Reward     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Self-Motivation     Value Your Work     Reward Achievements     Focus on Success     Do Not Procrastinate	Communicate Often Rewards Build New Relationships Case Study Module Eight: Review Questions  Module Eleven: Goals SMART Goals Long-Term Goals Short-Term Goals Track and Modify	Use Humor  Be Yourself  Thank and Reward  Case Study  Module Nine: Review Questions  Module Twelve: Wrapping Up  Words from the Wise  Review of Parking Lot  Lessons Learned
Be Transparent     Be Genuine     Take on Customers' Point of View     Case Study     Module Seven: Review Questions      Module Ten: Self-Motivation     Value Your Work     Reward Achievements     Focus on Success	<ul> <li>Communicate Often</li> <li>Rewards</li> <li>Build New Relationships</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> <li>Module Eleven: Goals</li> <li>SMART Goals</li> <li>Long-Term Goals</li> <li>Short-Term Goals</li> </ul>	Use Humor     Be Yourself     Thank and Reward     Case Study     Module Nine: Review Questions      Module Twelve: Wrapping Up     Words from the Wise     Review of Parking Lot     Lessons Learned     Completion of Action Plans and





### Train-The-Trainer

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Whether you are preparing to be a professional trainer, or you are someone who does a bit of training as a part of their job, you always want to be prepared. Your participants will understand that training is a process where skills, knowledge, and attitudes are applied in a unique way.

Our Train-The-Trainer workshop will provide your participants the skills to help them deliver engaging and compelling workshops. Skills such as facilitating, needs analyses, and managing tough topics will give your trainees what they require to become a trainer themselves.

#### **Train-The-Trainers Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding Training and Facilitation	Module Three: Gathering Materials
Icebreaker	What is Training?	Identifying Participants" Needs
<ul> <li>Housekeeping Items</li> </ul>	What is Facilitation?	Reviewing the Materials
The Parking Lot	• Identifying Appropriate Situations for Each	Identifying and Resolving Gaps
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>		
Module Four: Creating a Lesson Plan	Module Five: Choosing Activities	Module Six: Preparing for the Workshop
Planning for the Basics	Types of Activities	Creating a Materials List
Adding Slack Time	Creating a Tickle Trunk	Gathering Participant Information
Creating a Plan B	What to Do When Games Go Wrong	Setting up the Physical Location
A Take-Home Template		
Module Seven: Getting off on the Right Foot	Module Eight: Delivery Tips and Tricks	Module Nine: Keeping it Interactive
Greeting Participants	Using Visual Aids	Encouraging Discussion
Being Prepared	Creating Supporting Materials	Using Group Work
Using Icebreakers	<ul> <li>Gauging When It's Time for a Break</li> </ul>	The Power of Post-It Notes
Module Ten: Dealing with Difficult Participants	Module Eleven: Tackling Tough Topics	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
The Ground Rules	Tough Stuff to Watch Out For	Words from the Wise
Challenges and Solutions	Adjusting Your Material for a Sensitive Issue	Review of Parking Lot
Handling Interruptions	<ul> <li>Dealing with Sensitive Issues in the Workshop</li> </ul>	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Universal Safety Practices \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

The importance of safety cannot be overstated. Every organization is responsible for the safety of employees while they are working. It is estimated that safety problems cost companies \$ billion a week. Understanding universal safety practices and how to implement them will help keep everyone protected while ensuring the company's financial security.

With our Universal Safety Practices workshop, your participants will discover how safety affects employee engagement and the bottom line. Safety may seem like a boring topic, but an unsafe work environment cannot be ignored.

#### **Universal Safety Practices - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Importance of	Module Three: Fire Risk
	Safety	
Icebreaker	Legal Responsibilities	Causes and Types
Housekeeping Items	Risks	Assessment
The Parking Lot	Benefits	Prevention
Workshop Objectives	Setting the Example	Communication
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Sound	Module Five: Chemical and	Module Six: Ergonomics
	Electrical Hazards	
Levels of Noise	Assess Chemicals Used	Common Ergonomic Related
		Injuries
Assessment	Inform	Assess Risks
• Risks	Control Exposure	Equipment Changes
PPE or Environmental Changes	Electrical Dangers	Training
Case Study	<ul> <li>Policies and Controls</li> </ul>	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Case Study	
11/2	Module Five: Review Questions	
Module Seven: Workplace Violence	Module Eight: Transportation	Module Nine: Machinery
Identify Stressors and Triggers	Assess Transportation	<ul> <li>Identify Machines and Their Risks</li> </ul>
Substance Abuse	Onsite	Establish Safeguards
Report Policies	Off-site	• Limit Use
Training and Emergency Plans	Policies to Prevent Injury	Care and Maintenance
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	<ul> <li>Module Eight: Review Questions</li> </ul>	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Safety Program	Module Eleven: Monitoring	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Risk Assessment	Establish Target KPIs	Words from the Wise
Establish Goals and Objectives	Audits and Inspections	Review of Parking Lot
Develop Policies and Procedures	Reports of Incidents	Lessons Learned
Training	Assess Data	Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	V. S. M.
		I .





# Women in Leadership

#### \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Often, people who have never had a leadership role will stand up and take the lead when a situation they care about requires it. Your participants will be able recognize these events and grab the reins with more confidence. This workshop touches on understanding the leadership gap, vital leadership traits, and how to overcome various barriers. With our Women in Leadership workshop your participants will learn how women are changing the workforce. Through this workshop, your participants will gain a new perspective on the workforce, and what benefits can come from hiring and promoting women to higher positions.

#### Women in Leadership - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Women & the	Module Three: The Leadership Gap
	Workforce	
Housekeeping Items	• % of the Population	Underrepresented in Leadership
Pre-Assignment Review	• % of College Degrees	Executive Positions
Workshop Objectives	• % of the US Workforce	Finance, Health Care, and Law
The Parking Lot	• % of Professional-level Jobs	Historical Trends
Action Plan	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Four: Barriers to Women's	Module Five: Traits of Women's	Module Six: Benefits of Women's
Leadership	Leadership	Leadership
• Gender Differences are Over- emphasized	Lead by Uniting Diverse Groups	Greater Collaboration
Gender Differences are Under- valued	Value Work-life Balance	Culture of Work-life Balance
Women Lack Professional     Networks	Value Interpersonal Relationships	Culture of Accountability
Work and Family Conflict	Value Accountability	Assists in Recruiting Millennials
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Seven: Nurturing Women's	Module Eight: Actively Recruit	Module Nine: Create Women's
Leadership	Women	Networking Opportunities
Actively Recruit Women	Discover your Barriers to Hiring	Create a Women's Networking     Group
Create/Encourage Networking     Opportunities	Discover your Barriers to     Retention	Encourage Joining Organizations
Pair Women with Mentors in	Recruit via Women's	Networking Builds Confidence
Leadership	Organizations	
Create/Encourage Training	Women-friendly Culture	<ul> <li>Networking and Recruiting</li> </ul>
Opportunities		
Case Study and Review Questions	<ul> <li>Case Study and Review Questions</li> </ul>	Case Study and Review Questions
Module Ten: Pair Women with Mentors	Module Eleven: Create & Encourage Educational Opportunities	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Benefits of Mentoring	<ul> <li>Encourage Learning of Leadership Skills</li> </ul>	Words from the Wise
Think Creatively	Internal Programs and Trainings	Review of the Parking Lot
Incorporate at Every Stage	Outside Programs and Trainings	Lessons Learned
Encourage Women to Mentor	Encourage Training at Every Career Stage	Recommended Reading
Case Study and Review Questions	Case Study and Review Questions	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations



### Work-Life Balance \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Having a balance between work and home life can be a challenge. With this challenge come great rewards when it is done successfully. By balancing a career with home life, it will provide benefits in each environment. You will become healthier, mentally and physically, and you will be able to produce more career wise.

With a Work-Life Balance you will be managing your time better. Better time management will benefit all aspects of life; you will be working less and producing more. This workshop will show how to focus on the important things, set accurate and achievable goals, and communicate better with your peers at work and your family at home.

#### Work-Life Balance - Course Outline:

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Benefits of a Healthy Balance	Module Three: Signs of an Imbalance
Icebreaker	Why It's Important	Health Risks
Housekeeping Items	Increased Productivity	Absenteeism
• The Parking Lot	Improved Mental and Physical	• Burnout
The Funking Loc	Health	Burnout
Workshop Objectives	Increased Morale	• Stress
	Case Study	Case Study
	Module Two: Review Questions	Module Three: Review Questions
Module Four: Employer Resources	Module Five: Tips in Time	Module Six: Goal Setting
	Management	
Offer More Employee Control	The Urgent/Important Matrix	• The Three Ps
<ul> <li>Ask Employees for Suggestions</li> </ul>	• Learn to Say No	SMART Goals
• Employee Assistance Program (EAP)	Stay Flexible	Visualization
Reward Your Staff	• / Rule	Prioritizing Your Goals
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Four: Review Questions	Module Five: Review Questions	Module Six: Review Questions
Module Seven: Optional Ways to Work	Module Eight: At Work	Module Nine: At Home
Telecommuting	Leave Home Stress at Home	Leave Work Stress at Work
Job Sharing	Break Up Large Tasks	Turn Your Phone Off
Job Redesign	• Delegate	Take Some Me     Time
Flex Time	Set Accurate Goals	Maintain Your Boundaries
Case Study	Case Study	Case Study
Module Seven: Review Questions	Module Eight: Review Questions	Module Nine: Review Questions
Module Ten: Stress Management	Module Eleven: Working in a Home Office	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
• Exercise	Setting Up a Home Office	Words from the Wise
Eating Well	Setting Boundaries	Review of Parking Lot
Getting Enough Sleep	Dealing with Distractions	Lessons Learned
• Self-Assessment	Make a Schedule and Stick to It	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
Case Study	Case Study	
Module Ten: Review Questions	Module Eleven: Review Questions	



# Workplace Diversity

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Improving diversity knowledge is a required component of every company. With more and more businesses having global presence workplace diversity is a forgone conclusion. Your participants will be able to use strategies to be proactive and remove barriers. They will be shown how to build and encourage diversity in their workplace and community.

Our Workshop Diversity course will help participants understand what diversity is, and how they can create a more diverse environment. They will be instructed on how to use active listening and employ effective questioning techniques. By learning the right complaint resolution skills and choosing the right course of action communication throughout your business will be strengthened.

#### **Workplace Diversity - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: Understanding	Module Three: Understanding
	Diversity	Stereotypes
Icebreaker	What is Diversity?	Stereotypes vs. Biases
Housekeeping Items	<ul> <li>Related Terms and Concepts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identifying Your Baggage</li> </ul>
The Parking Lot	A Brief History	<ul> <li>Understanding What This Means</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Workshop Objectives</li> </ul>	A Legal Overview	
Module Four: Breaking Down the	Module Five: Verbal	Module Six: Non-Verbal
Barriers	Communication Skills	Communication Skills
Changing Your Personal Approach	• Listening and Hearing: They Aren't	Body Language
	the Same Thing	
<ul> <li>Encouraging Workplace Changes</li> </ul>	Asking Questions	<ul> <li>The Signals You Send to Others</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Encouraging Social Changes</li> </ul>	Communicating with Power	• It's Not What You Say, it's How
	The same of the sa	You Say It
Module Seven: Being Proactive	Module Eight: Coping with	Module Nine: Dealing with
	Discrimination	Diversity Complaints as a Person
Encouraging Diversity in the	<ul> <li>Identifying if You Have Been</li> </ul>	What to Do If You're Involved in a
Workplace	Discriminated Against	Complaint
Preventing Discrimination	Methods of Reprisal	Understanding Your Role
Ways to Discourage	<ul> <li>Choosing a Course of Action</li> </ul>	Creating a Support System
Discrimination	44-2///	
Module Ten: Dealing with Diversity	Module Eleven: Dealing with	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Complaints as a Manager	Diversity Complaints as an	
	Organization	
Recording the Complaint	Receiving a Complaint	Words from the Wise
Identifying Appropriate Actions	Choosing a Response	Review of Parking Lot
Choosing a Path	Learning from the Complaint	Lessons Learned
447		Completion of Action Plans and
		Evaluations





# Workplace Harassment

\*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Harassment can be based on a variety of factors such as race, sex, and disability. Experiencing an uncomfortable situation in the workplace may be more than an unpleasant event; it may be against the law. This alone is what makes this topic very important for every organization.

Our Workplace Harassment workshop will give participants the tools to recognize harassment when it occurs. It will help them understand their rights and responsibilities, and create a safe environment for all. Through this workshop your participants will recognize that it is necessary for everyone to identify harassment and exercise anti-harassment policies.

#### **Workplace Harassment - Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: The Background	Module Three: Developing an Anti- Harassment Policy
Icebreaker	• The Law	Anti-Harassment Policy: What Should Be Covered
Housekeeping Items	Identifying Harassment	What a Model Policies Work
The Parking Lot	Anti-Harassment Policies	Steps to a Healthy Work Place
Workshop Objectives		Educating Employees
Module Four: Policies in the Workplace	Module Five: Proper Procedures in the Workplace	Module Six: False Allegations
Anti-Harassment Policy     Statements	If You are Being Harassed	How to Address the Situation
Employee's Rights and Responsibilities	If You are Accused of Harassing	Confidentiality
Employer's Rights and Responsibilities	The Investigation	Monitoring the Situation
	Remedies	Retaliation
		Appeals
Module Seven: Other Options	Module Eight: Sexual Harassment	Module Nine: Mediation
Union Grievance Procedures	Defining Sexual Harassment	What is Mediation?
Mediation: Getting Help from Outside Organization	Elements of Harassment	Deciding if it is Right
1	Common Scenarios	How to Implement
Module Ten: Conflict Resolution	Module Eleven: The Aftermath	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
How to Resolve the Situation	How to Move On	Words from the Wise
Seeing Both Sides	Monitoring the Situation	Review of Parking Lot
Deciding the Consequence	Learning from Mistakes	Lessons Learned
		Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations





# Workplace Violence \*Duration 1.5-2.5 Hours

Workplace harassment must be identified, discouraged, and prevented in order to keep a hostile work environment from developing. Left unchecked, harassment can escalate into violence. Workplace violence and harassment training is essential to the safety of all employees.

In order to prevent Workplace Violence, it is essential that everyone is able to identify individuals who may be prone to violence. Our workshop will help your participants recognize certain behaviours, and lower the risk of escalated situations. This workshop will help participants identify the warning signs, as well as give them coping and response tools.

#### **Workplace Violence – Course Outline:**

Module One: Getting Started	Module Two: What is Workplace	Module Three: Identifying the Bully
	harassment?	
Icebreaker	How to Identify	<ul> <li>Abusive Workplace Behaviours</li> </ul>
Housekeeping Items	Costs to your business	<ul> <li>Bullying and Personality Disorders</li> </ul>
The Parking Lot		Narcissism
Workshop Objectives		
Module Four: How to Handle	Module Five: Risk Assessment (I)	Module Six: Risk Assessment (II)
Workplace Violence		
Types of Behaviour	Understanding Anger and	Identifying the Hazard
	Aggression	
Target the Behaviour, Not the	Defusing & De-escalating	<ul> <li>Assessing the Risk</li> </ul>
Person	Strategies	
Implement an Action Plan	Communication Skills	Controlling the Risk
	Tactical Options	Evaluating & Review
Module Seven: Being the Victim	Module Eight: Checklist for	Module Nine: Interview Process
	Employers	
What Is Not Considered Bullying	Step Process	<ul> <li>Identify a Bully in the Interview</li> </ul>
		Process
Steps to take	Addressing all Employees	Warning Signs
	Code of Ethics	Role Play
	Policy and Procedures	Case Study
Module Ten: Investigation Process	Module Eleven: Developing a Workplace Harassment Policy	Module Twelve: Wrapping Up
Advising your Supervisor	• Scope	Words from the Wise
Lodging the Complaint	Philosophy	Review of Parking Lot
Initial Response	• Principles	Lessons Learned
The Investigation	• Intent	Completion of Action Plans and Evaluations
The Findings	• Options	
Review & Closure	Informal Complaint Process	3,000
A	Formal Investigation process	

